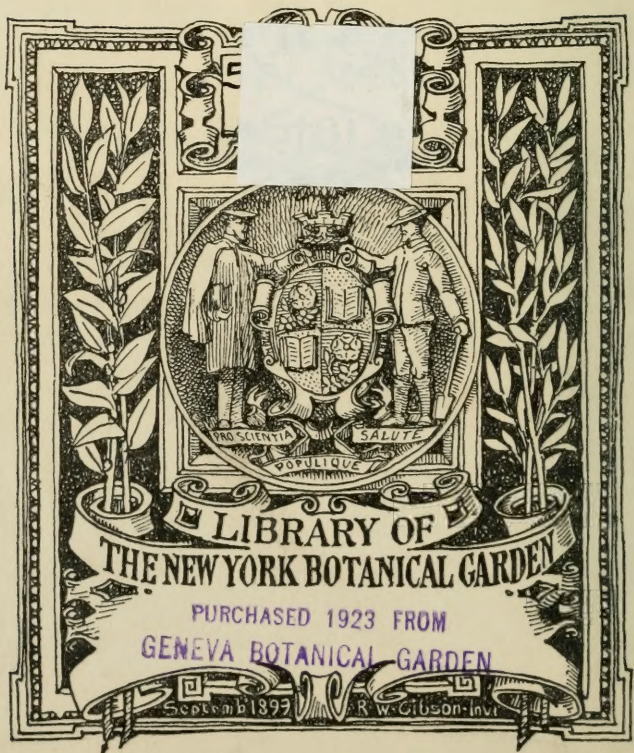


nombre 5

With the compliments of



CATALOGUE
OF THE
PLANTS OF KUMAON

AND OF THE ADJACENT PORTIONS
OF
GARHWAL AND TIBET

BASED ON THE COLLECTIONS MADE BY
STRACHEY AND WINTERBOTTOM
DURING THE YEARS 1846 TO 1849
AND ON THE CATALOGUE ORIGINALLY PREPARED IN 1852

BY
LT.-GENL. SIR RICHARD STRACHEY
G.C.S.I., F.R.S., F.L.S., ETC.

REVISED AND SUPPLEMENTED

BY
J. F. DUTHIE, B.A., F.L.S.
ASSISTANT FOR INDIA AT THE ROYAL HERBARIUM, KEW

LIBRARY
NEW YORK
BOTANICAL
GARDENS

LONDON
LOVELL REEVE & CO., LIMITED
PUBLISHERS TO THE HOME, COLONIAL, AND INDIAN GOVERNMENTS
6 HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN

1906

Q17547.5

.576

1906

PRINTS OF KUMARON

STATE OF INDIA

INTRODUCTION

LONDON:

PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON LTD.,

ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL, E.C.

LIBRARY
NEW YORK
BOTANICAL
GARDEN

INTRODUCTION.

THE Strachey and Winterbottom collections, on which this Catalogue is based, were made between the years 1846-49 within the province of Kumaon and in adjoining parts of Garhwál and Tibet. This portion of the Western Himalaya is situated between the Nepal frontier on the East and the Bhágirathi or Eastern branch of the Ganges River on the West. Its area (excluding the Tibetan portion) amounts approximately to 11,500 square miles.

Very little was known regarding the flora of Kumaon until about sixty years ago, when Lieut. (now Sir Richard) Strachey commenced his scientific survey of the mountain ranges westward of Nepal, and afterwards, in 1848, undertook an extensive journey with Mr. J. E. Winterbottom to the Rakas-tál and Manasowar lakes in Tibet. It was on the latter occasion that a large proportion of the plants contained in what is generally known as the 'Strachey and Winterbottom Herbarium' were collected. "The collection," as Sir R. Strachey informs us, "was principally made along a line extending through the province of Kumaon, across the Himalaya in a direction generally perpendicular to that of the ranges of mountain of which the chain consists, over a distance of some eighty or ninety English miles. The region traversed passes from South-West to North-East, commencing in the plain of Rohilkhand at an elevation of about 1,000 ft. above the sea-level, through the snowy ranges, following for the most part the customary routes, and terminating in the Tibetan plateau at an altitude of between 14,000 and 15,000 ft. on the upper course of the river Sutlej."¹

Sir R. Strachey acknowledges the great assistance he had received in forming the collections from the late Colonel Madden, who resided for many years at Almora, the chief town in Kumaon, and has contributed to botanical literature several papers containing accounts of his journeys in this province.² He equally

¹ A detailed account by Sir R. Strachey of this very interesting journey will be found in the Journ. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. xv. (1900). See also a valuable paper by Mr. W. B. Hemsley on "The Flora of Tibet or High Asia," published in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxxv. (1902).

² See especially "Brief Observations on some of the Pines and other Coniferous Trees of the Northern Himalaya," in Journ. Agri. and Hort. Soc. of India, vol. iv. (1845), and vol. vii. (1850). "The Turæe and Outer Mountains of Kumaon," in Journ. As. Soc. Beng. vol. xvii. (1848), and vol. xviii. (1849).

AUG 7 - 1923
Gen. Bot. Gardens

desires to recognize the continued assistance afforded to him in the preparation of the Catalogue by Sir J. D. Hooker, Mr. C. B. Clarke, and the late Mr. C. W. Hope; also to Mr. C. H. Wright and other members of the Kew Herbarium staff.

The herbarium, which included over 2,000 species, was distributed in 1852-53 to the Hookerian Herbarium, the British Museum, the Linnean Society, and to some foreign museums, carefully ticketed with notes of the locality and elevation at which the specimens were found. A provisionally named catalogue, prepared by Sir R. Strachey, was printed and copies were sent to the herbaria to which sets of the plants had been presented.¹

The original Catalogue of the Strachey and Winterbottom collections, as drawn up by Sir R. Strachey, was reprinted and first published in 1882 in Atkinson's Gazetteer of the Himalayan districts of the N.W. Provinces and Oudh. The manuscript of the present Catalogue, which may be regarded as the second edition, was made over to me by Sir Richard Strachey about two years ago for final revision. The form originally given to it (which has been retained) was designed rather to assist in recognizing the plants than to afford a scientific enumeration of them. The arrangement of the Orders, Genera and Species of the Flowering Plants is in accordance with that adopted in Sir Joseph Hooker's "Flora of British India." The ferns were named and arranged by the late Mr. C. W. Hope; the Hepaticæ and mosses were undertaken by Mr. C. H. Wright, following the plan adopted by Mr. W. Mitten in his paper published in the Journal of the Linnean Society, vol. v. (1859). The lichens were named by Mr. Churchill Babington at about the same time, and have not since been revised. Neither fungi nor algæ were collected.

When the Catalogue was published in 1882 only two volumes and a portion of vol. iii. of the "Flora of British India" had appeared; and as thirty-four years have elapsed since the latter work was commenced, it is not surprising to find in the new list considerable alterations in nomenclature. For the benefit of those who may wish to verify in some of the new names the identifications of many of the discarded names of the old catalogue, an alphabetically arranged list of equivalents has been prepared, and will be found on pages 248-261, immediately preceding the Index to the Orders and Genera.

In addition to the species which constituted the original S. and W. Herbarium, this Catalogue contains the results of previous and subsequent botanical exploration extending from the time of Wallich, Royle, Falconer, Blinkworth, Jacquemont, Edgeworth, Thomson, &c., and up to a comparatively recent period. The additional species are indicated by the names or initials (within

¹ Concerning the S. and W. collections the following passage occurs on page 65 of the Introduction to Hooker and Thomson's "Flora Indica," published in 1855:—"The beautiful preservation of the specimens and the fulness and accuracy with which they are ticketed, renders this herbarium the most valuable for its size that has ever been distributed from India."

brackets) of the collectors or botanists on whose authority they have been included.¹

Of the more important contributions to our knowledge of the Kumaon flora within recent times should be mentioned the large and valuable collection of plants made by the late Colonel Anderson, R.E., by whom they were presented to the Saharanpur Herbarium. The plants were collected chiefly in the vicinity of Naini-tál, and amongst them were a few undescribed species. During the summer months of 1883 I explored very carefully the Bhágirathi or Gangotri Valley, also Jumnotri and the upper portion of the Jumna Valley at elevations between 11,000 and 16,000 ft. Also during the three following years (1884-86) I made extensive tours through British Garhwál to N. Kumaon and W. Nepal with my friend Mr. J. R. Reid, who was at that time Chief Secretary to the Government of the N.W. Provinces and Oudh. As these expeditions were specially planned to enable us to visit as far as possible unexplored ground, we were able to add very considerably to the known flora of this portion of the Western Himalaya. Some additional novelties were subsequently obtained from that region by means of trained native plant-collectors sent from Saharanpur.

The following table contains a summary of the Orders, Genera, and Species of the Kumaon, Garhwál, and Tibet specimens included in the Catalogue, together with the number of such Orders, Genera, and Species as extend to China and Britain:—

| | Orders. | | | Genera. | | | Species. | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------|----------|---------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| | Kumaon. | China. | Britain. | Kumaon. | China. | Britain. | Kumaon. | China. | Britain. |
| Dicotyledons | 115 | 112 | 67 | 773 | 625 | 216 | 1,906 | 788 | 158 |
| Gymnosperms | 2 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 8 | 3 | 14 | 5 | 2 |
| Monocotyledons | 20 | 20 | 16 | 201 | 179 | 68 | 752 | 286 | 66 |
| Total flowering plants | 137 | 134* | 84 | 983 | 812 | 287 | 2,672 | 1,079 | 226 |
| Ferns | — | — | — | 30 | 29 | 14 | 185 | 93 | 22 |
| Fern allies | — | — | — | 6 | 6 | 4 | 16 | 13 | 2 |
| Hepaticæ and mosses | — | — | — | 50 | — | — | 120 | — | — |
| Lichens | — | — | — | 15 | — | — | 50 | — | — |
| Total cryptogams | — | — | — | 101 | — | — | 371 | — | — |
| Grand total | — | — | — | 1,084 | — | — | 3,043 | — | — |

* The three Kumaon orders not represented in China are:—Ochnaceæ, Moringeæ, and Datisceæ.

¹ T.A.—Dr. Thomas Anderson; B.—Sir Dietrich Brandis; Bl.—Richard Blinkworth (collected in Kumaon for Dr. Wallich); C.—C. B. Clarke; Collett—the late Colonel Sir Henry Collett; D.—Duthie; Dav.—the late Colonel Davidson, who collected largely in the neighbourhood of Naini-tál; E.—the late M. P. Edgeworth; F.—Dr. Hugh Falconer; F.B.I.—Sir Joseph Hooker's Fl. Brit. Ind.; J.—Victor Jacquemont; K.—Sir George King; P.W.M.—P. W. Mackinnon (chiefly orchids and ferns); M.—the late Colonel Madden; R.—Dr. J. F. Royle; J.L.S.—Dr. J. Lindsay Stewart; T.—Dr. Thomas Thomson; V.—Major N. Vicary; W.—Dr. Wallich.

The following table gives the ten predominant Orders of flowering plants within the Kumaon area, together with their relative positions in the floras of Simla, the W. Himalaya, the E. Himalaya, British India, and of the whole world. The figures relating to columns 1, 3 and 4, were taken from Sir Joseph Hooker's "Sketch of the Flora of British India,"¹ those relating to column 2, from the late Sir Henry Collett's "Flora Simlensis," and those of column 5, from Mr. Hemsley's Introduction to his *Biol. Cent.-America*, vol. i. (1888), p. xv.:—

| Kumaon with portions of Garhwál and Tibet. | Western Himalaya. | Simla. | Eastern Himalaya | British India. | Whole World. |
|--|-------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. Gramineæ (226) . . . | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 2. Compositæ (211) . . . | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 1 |
| 3. Leguminosæ (204) . . . | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 4. Orchideæ (161) . . . | 7 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 5. Cyperaceæ (99) . . . | 4 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 |
| 6. Labiatae (97) . . . | 5 | 4 | — | 9 | 7 |
| 7. Rosaceæ (90) . . . | 9 | 6 | 8 | — | — |
| 8. Scrophulariaceæ (77) . . . | 10 | 7 | 7 | — | 10 |
| 9. Ranunculaceæ (70) . . . | 6 | 10 | — | — | — |
| 10. Urticaceæ (60) . . . | — | 9 | 6 | 10 | — |

A list of the Kumaon genera of flowering plants which contain fifteen or more species is given below. Of the remaining 962 Genera there are 530 which contain only a single species:—

- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Polygonum (46). | 8. Corydalis (20). | 15. Primula (16). |
| 2. Carex (40). | 9. Astragalus (20). | 16. Panicum (16). |
| 3. Habenaria (30). | 10. Impatiens (18). | 17. Desmodium (15). |
| 4. Saxifraga (26). | 11. Sedum (18). | 18. Epilobium (15). |
| 5. Potentilla (25). | 12. Pedicularis (18). | 19. Saussurea (15). |
| 6. Gentiana (21). | 13. Ficus (18). | 20. Swertia (15). |
| 7. Andropogon (21). | 14. Senecio (17). | 21. Dendrobium (15). |

Some of the books or pamphlets mentioned below may be found useful in connection with the botany of Kumaon:—

Brandis, Sir D.—Forest Flora of N.W. and C. India (1874).

Collett.—Flora Simlensis (1902) with illustrations.

Don, D.—Prodromus Floræ Nepalensis (1825).

Duthie.—Account of a Botanical tour in Kumaon, in Report on the Government Botanical Garden, Saharanpur, for 1884-85, reprinted in Gard. Chron., vol. xxxi. (1886), pp. 277, 299, 371, 456.

Gamble.—Manual of Indian Timbers (1902).

Hooker, Sir Joseph.—Himalayan Journals, vols. i. and ii. (1854).

Flora of British India, vols. i.-vii. (1872-1897).

Hooker f. and Thomson.—Flora Indica, vol. i. (1855).

Jacquemont, Victor.—Voyage dans l'Inde, vol. v. (1841-45).

Kanjilal.—Forest Flora of the School Circle (1901).

King, Sir G.—List of the Plants of Garhwál, Jaunsár-Báwar and the Dehra Dun, in Atkinson's Gaz., N.W. Prov. and Oudh, vol. x. (1882), p. 299.

Madden, Col. E.—See footnote on page iii.

Royce, Dr. J. F.—Illustrations of the Botany of the Himalaya, vols. i. and ii. (1839).

¹ See descriptive volume of "The Indian Empire," in the new edition of the Imperial Gazetteer of India.

- Stewart, Dr. J. L.*—In Journ. Agri.-Hort. Soc. India, vol. xiii. (1864), pp. 265-334.
- Strachey, Capt. R.*—Physical Geography of Kumaon and Garhwál, in Journ. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. xxi. (1851), p. 57, with map. See also footnote on page iii.
- Watson, Dr. W.*—Plants of Kumaon, in Atkinson's Gaz., N.W. Prov. and Oudh, vol. x. (1882), p. 299.

ABBREVIATIONS EXPLAINED.

In column 2, under 'Habit of Growth':—

| | | | | | |
|-------|---|------------|-----------|---|------------|
| aq. | = | aquatic. | par. | = | parasite. |
| caud. | = | caudex. | pr. | = | prostrate. |
| cr. | = | creeping. | Rh. | = | rhizome. |
| ep. | = | epiphytic. | S. or Sh. | = | shrub. |
| fl. | = | floating. | Sc. | = | scandent. |
| H. | = | herb. | T. or Tr. | = | tree. |

In the sub-columns, under 'Distribution,' the letters R. D. T. mean that the species was found in the rainy or dry region of the Himalaya or in Tibet, as the case may be. The letters C. and B. are used to indicate the extension eastwards to China and westwards to Britain.

J. F. DUTHIE.

CATALOGUE
OF
KUMAON PLANTS

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| I. RANUNCULACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CLEMATIS. | | | |
| 1. napaulensis, <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | W. | Dec. |
| 2. montana, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | S. sc. | W. | Ap. May |
| 3. barbellata, <i>Edgew.</i> | S. sc. | Y. Pr. | May |
| 4. grata, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | Oct. |
| 5. Gouriana, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | Dec. |
| 6. puberula, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. orientalis, <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. acutifolia</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 8. nutans, <i>Royle</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | May |
| 9. acuminata, <i>DC.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. Wallichii</i> | S. sc. | | July |
| 10. connata, <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | W. Y. | Aug. |
| 11. Buchananiana, <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | Sep. |
| 12. grewiæflora, <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | Dec. |
| 2. ANEMONE. | | | |
| 1. rupicola, <i>Camb.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 2. vitifolia, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 3. obtusiloba, <i>D. Don</i> | H. | W. Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. rivularis, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | W. Pr. | Aug. |
| 5. polyanthes, <i>D. Don</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 6. elongata, <i>D. Don</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 3. THALICTRUM. | | | |
| 1. elegans, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | G. Pr. | June |
| 2. platycarpum, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | G. Pr. | July |
| 3. cultratum, <i>Wall. (BL.)</i> | H. | G. W. | |
| 4. Chelidonii, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 5. neurocarpum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | G. W. | July |
| 6. pauciflorum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 7. virgatum, <i>Hk. f. & T. (D.)</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 8. alpinum, <i>L.</i> | H. | G. W. | Aug. |
| 9. Punduanum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 10. saniculæforme, <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 11. javanicum, <i>Blume</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 12. foliolosum, <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. Pr. | July |
| 13. minus, <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. foetidum</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. CALLIANTHEMUM. | | | |
| 1. cachemirianum, <i>Camb.</i> | H. | Y. Pk. | May |
| 5. ADONIS. | | | |
| 1. æstivalis, <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | Scar. | |
| 2. Chrysocyathus, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Gágar Pass | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Mádhári Pass | 5-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Kota-dun, Kapkot | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Okimath | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Laptel, Gúgé plain, Niti | 13-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 8. Outer hills | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Naini-tál, Rálam | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Almora, &c. | 3-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Outer hills | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Pindari, Rogila | 10-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Námik, Rimkim | 8-15,000 | R. | — | T. | C. | — |
| 4. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 5. Pindari, Rimkim | 10-14,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 6. Chekani-khál | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam Valley | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Rálam Valley | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Sába | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Pilti, Gori Valley | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Gini | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Pindari, Gágé | 11-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 9. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Dwáli | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Naini-tál, &c. | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 13. Niti, Laptel | 10-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Pindari, Bomprás | 12-14,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Ganges Valley | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Ráj-hoti | 15,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 6. RANUNCULUS. | | | |
| 1. aquatilis, <i>L.</i> | H. fl. | W. Y. | Aug. |
| <i>var. trichophyllus</i> | H. cr. | Y. | Sep. |
| 2. Cymbalaria, <i>Pursh.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>var. sericeus</i> (<i>D.</i>) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 5. lobatus, <i>Jacquem.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 6. hyperboreus, <i>Rottb.</i> | H. cr. | Y. | Sep. |
| 7. <i>var. natans</i> | H. fl. | Y. | July |
| 8. <i>var. radicans</i> | H. cr. | Y. | |
| 9. affinis, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 10. hirtellus, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Y. | June to Aug. |
| 11. sceleratus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 12. diffusus, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 13. lætus, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 14. flaccidus, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 15. arvensis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 7. OXYGRAPHIS. | | | |
| 1. glacialis, <i>Bunge</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. polypetala, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 8. CALTHA. | | | |
| 1. palustris, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 9. TROLLIUS. | | | |
| 1. acaulis, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 2. pumilus, <i>D. Don</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 10. ISOPYRUM. | | | |
| 1. grandiflorum, <i>Fisch</i> | H. | Bl. Or. | July |
| 2. microphyllum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Bl. Or. | June |
| 11. AQUILEGIA. | | | |
| 1. pubiflora, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 2. glauca, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 12. DELPHINIUM. | | | |
| 1. denudatum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 2. cœruleum, <i>Jacq.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. elatum, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| <i>var. ranunculifolium</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. grandiflorum, <i>Linn. (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 5. vestitum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Oct. |
| 6. cashmirianum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Bl. Grey | Aug. |
| 7. Brunonianum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Bl. Grey | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Burphu, Gúgé | 11-15,500 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Gúgé Valleys | 14-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 3. Bomprás, Niti Pass | 14-17,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 4. Gangotri | 15-16,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Niti Pass, Topidhunga, Burphu, Gúgé | 11-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 6. Topidhunga | 14-15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 7. Kyungar Pass | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 8. Laptel | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 9. Kulhára | 11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Láhur, Barjikáng Pass | 7-12,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Outer ranges | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 12. Láhur, Jágesar | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Outer ranges | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Láhur | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Almora, &c. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Barjikáng Pass | 14,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Champwa, &c. | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Mádhári Pass, &c. | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Pindari, Kulhára | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Barjikáng Pass | 13,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Topidhunga, Niti | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 2. Pindari | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tal, &c. | 7,500 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Patharkori | 10-11,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Laptel, Gúgé | 12-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 3. Rálam Valley | 9,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Darma, Byáns | 11-14,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 5. Dhanpur, Tola | 9-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Barjikáng Pass, &c. | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Shelshel, Gothing, &c. | 14,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 8. <i>densiflorum</i> , <i>Duthie</i> (D) . . . | H. | Pr. W. | Aug. |
| 13. ACONITUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>læve</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 2. <i>Balfourii</i> , <i>Stapf.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>violaceum</i> , <i>Jacq.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>heterophyllum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 14. ACTÆA. | | | |
| 1. <i>spicata</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 15. CIMICIFUGA. | | | |
| 1. <i>foetida</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | June-Sep. |
| 16. PÆONIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>emodi</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| II. MAGNOLIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MICHELIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Kisopa</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. SCHIZANDRA. | | | |
| 1. <i>grandiflora</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | S.sc. | Y. | May |
| 2. <i>propinqua</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | S.sc. | W. | June |
| III. ANONACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ANONA. | | | |
| 1. <i>squamosa</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (B.) | Tr. | G. Y. | Apr. |
| 2. MILIUSA. | | | |
| 1. <i>velutina</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | Tr. | G. Y. | Apr. |
| IV. MENISPERMACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TINOSPORA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cordifolia</i> , <i>Miers</i> (W.) | S.sc. | Y. | — |
| 2. COCCULUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>laurifolius</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | Y. G. | Mar. |
| 2. <i>villosus</i> , <i>DC.</i> (B.) | S.sc. | Y. G. | — |
| 3. STEPHANIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>elegans</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H.sc. | Pr. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 8. Barjikáng P., Rálam P., Lebung P. | 14-17,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass, &c. | 8-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Pindari, Barjikáng Pass | 12-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Milam, Laptel, Barjikáng P. | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 4. Pindari, Milam | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Kulhára | 9-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Byáns | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gágar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Shaidevi | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar (naturalized) | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer ranges | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer ranges | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Káthi, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. <i>rotunda</i> , <i>Lour</i> | H.sc. | Gr. Y. | May |
| 4. CISSAMPELOS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Pareira</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | S.sc. | Gr. Y. | May |
| V. BERBERIDÆ. | | | |
| 1. HOLBÆLLIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>latifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | S.sc. | Pr. | Apr. |
| 2. <i>var angustifolia</i> | S.sc. | Pr. | Apr. |
| 2. BERBERIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>Spreng.</i> | S. | Y. | Feb. |
| 2. <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i> | S. | Y. | May, June |
| 3. <i>brachybotrys</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | S. | Y. | May |
| 4. <i>umbellata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | S. | Y. | May |
| 5. <i>garhwalensis</i> , <i>C. K. Schn.</i> (D.) | S. | Y. | May |
| 6. <i>Chitria</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | S. | Y. | May |
| 7. <i>coriaria</i> , <i>Royle</i> | S. | Y. | May |
| 8. <i>Lycium</i> , <i>Royle</i> | S. | Y. | Apr. |
| 9. <i>asiatica</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | S. | Y. | Mar. |
| 10. <i>kumaonensis</i> , <i>C. K. Schn.</i> (D.) | S. | Y. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>Jæschkeana</i> , <i>C. K. Schn.</i> | S. | Y. | May |
| 3. PODOPHYLLUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>emodi</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| VI. NYMPHÆACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. NELUMBium. | | | |
| 1. <i>speciosum</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| VII. PAPAVERACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PAPAVER. | | | |
| 1. <i>dubium</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>var. glabrum</i> | H. | R. | Mar. |
| 2. <i>somniferum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | Feb. |
| 2. ARGEMONE. | | | |
| 1. <i>mexicana</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 3. MECONOPSIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>aculeata</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Bl. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 2. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Bágesar | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Shámkhet, &c. | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Binsar, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Garhwál and Kumaon | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Bampa, Pindari | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Dwáli | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rishkin, Milam | 10-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Binsar, Naini-tál, &c. | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Dwáli, Námik, &c. | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Rámri, Nandákni, &c. | 3-9,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Almora, &c. | 2-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Garbyáng in Káli V. | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 11. Rámri, Byáns | 9-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari | 10,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhim-tál | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar (naturalized) | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Barjikáng, Niti | 11-12,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. <i>robusta</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. CHELIDONIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Dicranostigma</i> , <i>Prain.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| VIII. FUMARIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. HYPECOUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>leptocarpum</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T. (D.)</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. DICENTRA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Roylei</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T. (R.)</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | — |
| 2. <i>Macrocapnos</i> , <i>Prain.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. CORYDALIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>diphylla</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 2. <i>cachemiriana</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 3. <i>lathyroides</i> , <i>Prain (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>crithmifolia</i> , <i>Royle (D.)</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | July |
| 5. <i>Boweri</i> , <i>Hemsl. (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>Casimiriana</i> , <i>Duthie & Prain (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>longipes</i> , <i>DC. (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>cornuta</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 9. <i>ramosa</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 10. <i>var. vaginans</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>chærophylla</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 12. <i>Govaniana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 13. <i>elegans</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 14. <i>tibetica</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 15. <i>Moorcroftiana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | July |
| 16. <i>thyrsiflora</i> , <i>Prain.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 17. <i>meifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | July |
| 18. <i>Stracheyi</i> , <i>Duthie</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 19. <i>nana</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 20. <i>adunca</i> , <i>Maxim (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 21. <i>flabellata</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. FUMARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>parviflora</i> , <i>Lamk.</i> <i>var. Vaillantii</i> | H. | Pr. | Jan. |
| IX. CRUCIFERÆ. | | | |
| 1. PARRYA. | | | |
| 1. <i>macrocarpa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Rose-Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>lanuginosa</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 2. Námik | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rogila, &c. | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. B. |
| 1. Byáns | 9-12,000 | — | D. | — | C. C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Jágesar | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli, &c. | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. B. |
| 2. Mádhári Pass, &c. | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam Valley | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Byáns and W. Nepal | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Kutti V. in Byáns | 11-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Dhauli Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Rálam Valley | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 8. Chaur, Kálimundi | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Milam | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 11. Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Champwa, &c. | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Barjikáng Pass | 13,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Lanjar Pass | 17,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 15. Rimkim | 13-16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 16. Kyungar Pass | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 17. Rálam | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Barjikáng Pass | 14-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 20. Kutti Valley | 12,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 21. Niti | 9-11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-1,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| | | | | | | B. |
| 1. Gúgé | 14 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Lanjar | 17,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. CHEIRANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. himalayensis, <i>Camb.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 3. NASTURTIUM. | | | |
| 1. officinale, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Wh. | June |
| 2. montanum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Mar. |
| 4. BARBAREA. | | | |
| 1. vulgaris, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Wh. | Aug. |
| 5. ARABIS. | | | |
| 1. glabra, <i>Bernh.</i> | H. | Wh. | Aug. |
| 2. alpina, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 3. amplexicaulis, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Wh. | May |
| 6. CARDAMINE. | | | |
| 1. hirsuta, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Wh. | Mar. |
| 2. impatiens, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Wh. | Mar. |
| 3. macrophylla, <i>Willd.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 4. <i>var. dentariæfolia</i> | H. | Pk. | June |
| 5. <i>„ foliosa</i> | H. | Wh. | June |
| 7. ALYSSUM. | | | |
| 1. canescens, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Wh. | July |
| 8. DRABA. | | | |
| 1. alpina, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. repens, <i>M. Bieb. (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. incana, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Wh. | Aug. |
| 4. lasiophylla, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Wh. | July |
| 5. gracilima, <i>Hk. f. & T. (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 9. COCHLEARIA. | | | |
| 1. scapiflora, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Wh. | Aug. |
| 10. SISYMBRIUM. | | | |
| 1. mollissimum, <i>C. A. Mey.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 2. himalaicum, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 3. Thalianum, <i>J. Gay</i> | H. | Wh. | Mar. |
| 4. rupestre, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 5. strictum, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Rose. | July |
| 6. Wallichii, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pr. | Mar. |
| 7. Sophia, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 8. Columnæ, <i>Jacq.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 9. Alliaria, <i>Scop.</i> | H. | Wh. | May |
| 11. EUTREMA. | | | |
| 1. primulæfolium, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pr. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Unta-dhura Pass | 16-17,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 1. In several localities | 1-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Outer ranges | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rálam Valley | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Bampa | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Mádhári, Topidhunga | 8-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Mádhári Pass | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Outer hills | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Námik | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Sing-jari | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tisum | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 1. Kyungar Pass, &c. | 14-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Byáns | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Níti, Gúgé | 11-15,500 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 4. Milam, Gúgé | 15-16,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 5. Rálam Valley | 12-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gúgé | 15,500 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 1. Rimkim | 13,500 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Milam | 13,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Rálam Valley | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 8. Rimkim | 13,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 9. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 12. ERYSIMUM. | | | |
| 1. hieraciifolium, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 13. CHRISTOLEA. | | | |
| 1. crassifolia, <i>Camb.</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | July |
| 14. BRAYA. | | | |
| 1. rosea, <i>Bunge</i> | H. | Wh. or R. | July |
| 15. BRASSICA. | | | |
| 1. nigra, <i>Koch</i> | H. | Y. | Mar. |
| 2. campestris, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | Mar. |
| 3. juncea, <i>Coss.</i> | H. | Y. | Mar. |
| 16. ERUCA. | | | |
| 1. sativa, <i>Mill.</i> | H. | Wh. | May |
| 17. CAPSELLA. | | | |
| 1. Bursa-pastoris, <i>Medic.</i> | H. | Wh. | Jan. to Dec. |
| 18. LEPIDIUM. | | | |
| 1. sativum, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Wh. | — |
| 2. ruderales, <i>Linn.</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 3. capitatum, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Wh. | Aug. |
| 19. MEGACARPÆA. | | | |
| 1. polyandra, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Wh. | May |
| 20. THLASPI. | | | |
| 1. arvense, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Wh. | July |
| 2. alpestre, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Wh. | June |
| 21. IBERIDELLA. | | | |
| 1. Andersoni, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Wh. | July |
| 22. CRAMBE. | | | |
| 1. cordifolia, <i>Stev.</i> | H. | Wh. | July |
| 23. RAPHANUS. | | | |
| 1. sativus, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | W. Lil. | Mar. |
| 24. CHORISPORA. | | | |
| 1. sabulosa, <i>Camb.</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | July |
| X. CAPPARIDEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CLEOME. | | | |
| 1. viscosa, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Rimkim, &c. | 6-14,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. C. | B. — |
| 1. Satlaj river in Gúgέ | 13,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Saktia-deo, Gúgέ | 10-16,500 | R. | D. | T. | C. — | — — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. — | B. B. |
| 2. Almora, Milam (cult.) | — | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Common | 5-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dhauri Valley, Byáns | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Milam, Topidhunga | 13-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Pindari, Champwa | 12,000 | R. | — | — | C. — | — — |
| 1. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 2. Rájhoti, &c. | 15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Saktia-deo, Gúgέ | 10-16,500 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Rimkim | 14,000 | — | — | T. | — | B. — |
| 1. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 1. Rimkim | 13,500 | — | — | T. | C. — | — — |
| 1. Sarju River, &c. | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. CAPPARIS. | | | |
| 1. leucophylla, <i>DC.</i> | Sh.sc. | W. Pr. | June |
| 2. horrida, <i>Linn. f.</i> | Sh. | W. Gr. | Mar. |
| XI. VIOLACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. VIOLA. | | | |
| 1. biflora, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 2. Patrinii, <i>Ging.</i> | H. | Bl. | Mar. |
| 3. serpens, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 4. <i>var. canescens</i> | H. | Bl. | Apr. |
| 5. <i>„ confusa</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 6. kunawarensis, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| XII. BIXINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. COCHLOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. Gossypium, <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Mar. |
| 2. FLACOURTIA. | | | |
| 1. Ramontchi, <i>L'Herit.</i> | Tr. | Gr. Y. | Feb. |
| <i>var. sapida</i> | Tr. | Gr. Y. | Feb. |
| 3. XYLOSMA. | | | |
| 1. longifolium, <i>Clos.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Dec. |
| XIII. PITTOSPOREÆ. | | | |
| 1. PITTOSPORUM. | | | |
| 1. floribundum, <i>W. & A.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Apr. |
| 2. eriocarpum, <i>Royle</i> | Tr. | Y. | Apr. |
| XIV. POLYGALEÆ. | | | |
| 1. POLYGALA. | | | |
| 1. triphylla, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Red | Aug. |
| 2. <i>var. glaucescens</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. crotalarioides, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 4. abyssinica, <i>R.Br.</i> | H. | Pk. | Apr. |
| 5. persicariæfolia, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 6. chinensis, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. Gr. | July |
| 7. sibirica, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Dry rocks | 3-4,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 3-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Kyúngar Pass | 15,500 | R. | — | T. | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Páton | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rámári | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Kapkot, &c. | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Jágesar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Kosi River | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.

| | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XV. CARYOPHYLLLEÆ. | | | |
| 1. GYPSOPHILA. | | | |
| 1. cerastioides, <i>D. Don.</i> | H. | Lil. | Aug. |
| 2. SAPONARIA. | | | |
| 1. Vaccaria, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pk. | Mar. |
| 3. SILENE. | | | |
| 1. inflata, <i>Smith</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 2. kumaonensis, <i>Williams</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 3. conoidea, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pk. | Mar. |
| 4. Moorcroftiana, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | R. or W. | Aug. |
| 5. Falconeriana, <i>Royle</i> | H. | G. Y. | July |
| 6. Griffithii, <i>Boiss.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 7. Stracheyi, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. CUCUBALUS. | | | |
| 1. braccifer, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Gr. W. | Aug. |
| 5. LYCHNIS. | | | |
| 1. apetala, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 2. himalayensis, <i>Edgew.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. macrorhiza, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 4. brachypetala, <i>Hort. Berol.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 5. multicaulis, <i>Wall.</i> (E.) | H. | W. | — |
| 6. inflata, <i>Wall.</i> (Bl.) | H. | W. Pk. | — |
| 7. indica, <i>Benth. var. fimbriata</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Aug. |
| 8. nutans, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Aug. |
| 9. pilosa, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Sep. |
| 6. CERASTIUM. | | | |
| 1. davaricum, <i>Fisch.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 2. glomeratum, <i>Thuill.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 3. Thomsoni, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 7. STELLARIA. | | | |
| 1. crispata, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | May-July |
| 2. paniculata, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 3. aquatica, <i>Scop.</i> (E.) (T.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. media, <i>Cyrill.</i> | H. | W. | Jan.-Dec. |
| 5. semivestita, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 6. Webbiana, <i>Edgew. & Hook. f.</i> | H. | W. | Mar. |
| 7. latifolia, <i>Edgew. & Hook. f.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 8. longissima, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 9. graminea, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 10. uliginosa, <i>Murr.</i> | H. | W. | Mar. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Námik, Rálam | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills, Milam | 5-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dhauli V., Kutti V. | 11-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Gothing, Rákas-tál | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bampa | 11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Pilti river | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tehri | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Topidhunga, Lanjar | 15-17,000 | — | D. | T. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Rálam Valley, Dárma | 14-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam, Gúgé | 14-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 4. Laptel, Rálam. | 12-14,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 5. Badrináth | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Kumaon | 10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Pilti river | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Rálam | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Tungnáth | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari | 10-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Mádhári Valley | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Binsar, Shai-devi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Binsar | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Outer hills | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 5. Chaur | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Chinár, Naini-tál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Naini-tál, Mádhári | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Tisum, Lungyung | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | C. | B. |
| 10. Almora, Barjikáng Pass | 4-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 11. subumbellata, <i>Edgew.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 12. depauperata, <i>Edgew.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| <i>decumbens</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | | | |
| 13. <i>var.</i> <i>Edgeworthii</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 14. ,, <i>Stracheyi</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 15. ,, <i>pulvinata</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 8. ARENARIA. | | | |
| 1. foliosa, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 2. kashmirica, <i>Edgew.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. orbiculata, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. tenella, <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 5. serpyllifolia, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 6. ciliolata, <i>Edgew.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>var.</i> <i>pendula</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 8. <i>Stracheyi</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 9. <i>festucoides</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 10. <i>polytrichoides</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>kumaonensis</i> , <i>Maxim.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 12. <i>ferruginea</i> , <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 13. <i>glanduligera</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 14. <i>holosteoides</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>glandulosa</i> , <i>Williams</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 9. SAGINA. | | | |
| 1. <i>procumbens</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 10. THYLACOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>rupifragum</i> , <i>Schrenk.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 11. SPERGULA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pentandra</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | W. | Feb. |
| 12. DRYMARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cordata</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | H. cr. | W. | Feb. |
| 13. POLYCARPÆA. | | | |
| 1. <i>corymbosa</i> , <i>Lamk.</i> | H. | W. | July. |
| XVI. PORTULACÆÆ. | | | |
| 1. PORTULACA. | | | |
| 1. <i>oleracea</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | July. |
| XVII. TAMARISCINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TAMARIX. | | | |
| 1. <i>gallica</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | Sh. | W. Pk. | July, Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 11. Rálam Valley | 15-17,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 12. Rálam Valley | 10-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 13. Barjikáng Pass | 12-15,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 14. Milam, Rálam | 12-13,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 15. Kála-jowar | 16-18,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Jelam | 9,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dárma, Byáns | 11-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Rálam Valley | 11-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Jelam, Milam | 9-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 6. Káli Valley | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Byáns | 13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Rákas-tál | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 9. Pindari, Karnáli R. | 10-15,500 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 10. Balch Pass | 15-16,500 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 11. Rálam Valley | 12-16,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 12. Dhauli Valley, Byáns | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Unta-dhúra, Barjikáng | 13-14,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 14. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 15. Dárma | 11-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Jelam, Sing-jari | 9-10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | B. |
| 1. Gúgé, Gangotri | 15-16,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Kota-dun | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Kosi and Ganges rivers | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. MYRICARIA. | | | |
| 1. germanica, <i>Desv.</i> | Sh. | W. Pk. | June. |
| 2. elegans, <i>Royle</i> | Sh. | W. Pk. | June. |
| XVIII. HYPERICINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. HYPERICUM. | | | |
| 1. cernuum, <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Feb. |
| 2. cordifolium, <i>Chois.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. lysimachioides, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. Hookerianum, <i>W. & A.</i> | | | |
| var. <i>Leschenaultii</i> (D.) | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 5. patulum, <i>Thunb.</i> | Sh. | Y. | July. |
| 6. perforatum, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | July. |
| 7. elodeoides, <i>Chois.</i> | H. | Y. | July. |
| 8. nepalense, <i>Chois.</i> | H. | Y. | July. |
| 9. japonicum, <i>Thunb.</i> | H. | Y. | July. |
| XIX. TERNSTRÆMIACEÆ. = <i>theaceae</i> | | | |
| 1. EURYA. | | | |
| 1. acuminata, <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar. |
| 2. ACTINIDIA. | | | |
| 1. callosa, <i>Lindl.</i> | S. se. | W. | May |
| 3. SAURAUJA. | | | |
| 1. napaulensis, <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | Pk. | Nov. |
| XX. DIPTEROCARPEÆ. | | | |
| 1. SHOREA. | | | |
| 1. robusta, <i>Gaertn. f.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Apr. |
| XXI. MALVACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MALVA. | | | |
| 1. verticillata, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. sylvestris, <i>L.</i> | H. | Li. | Feb. |
| 3. rotundifolia, <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Li. | Feb. |
| 4. parviflora, <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Li. | Feb. |
| 2. SIDA. | | | |
| 1. veronicæfolia, <i>Lamk.</i> | H. | Or. | Mar. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | | |
| 1. Niti, Gúgé | 11-5,000 | — | D. | T. | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Pindari, Milam | 11-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Rámári | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Munshiári and Rámri | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Munshiári, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Almora, Jágesar | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Kálamúndi, Rálam | 9-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Almora, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 3-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Kapkot | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Pilti river | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kota | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 4. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. <i>rhombofolia</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Y. | — |
| 3. <i>cordifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Y. | — |
| 3. ABUTILON. | | | |
| 1. <i>polyandrum</i> , <i>G. Don.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>indicum</i> , <i>Sweet</i> | Sh. | Y. | Mar. |
| 4. URENA. | | | |
| 1. <i>lobata</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 5. HIBISCUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>radiatus</i> , <i>Willd.</i> , <i>var.</i> | Sh. | Y. Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Solandra</i> , <i>L'Herit.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>vitifolius</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>pungens</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>cancellatus</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>esculentus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. THESPESIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Blume</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. KYDIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>calycina</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. Pk. | July |
| 8. BOMBAX. | | | |
| 1. <i>malabaricum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | Scarl. | Jan. |
| XXII. STERCULIACÆ. | | | |
| 1. STERCULIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>villosa</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Mar. |
| 2. <i>pallens</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Or. R. | Mar. |
| 2. HELICTERES. | | | |
| 1. <i>Isora</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Red. | Jan. |
| 3. PTEROSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>acerifolium</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar. |
| 2. <i>lanceæfolium</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 4. MELOCHIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>corchorifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Aug. |
| 5. WALTHERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>indica</i> , <i>L. (T.)</i> | H. | Y. | Oct. |
| 6. ABROMA. | | | |
| 1. <i>augusta</i> , <i>L. f.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora, Bágesar, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Bágesar, &c. | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2 Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Bágesar | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Bhábar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills, Bhábar | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Hardwár | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XXIII. TILIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. GREWIA. | | | |
| 1. oppositifolia, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> . . . | Tr. | Buff | May |
| 2. asiatica, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Y. | April, May |
| 3. tiliæfolia, <i>Vahl.</i> | Tr. | Y. | May |
| 4. elastica, <i>Royle</i> | Tr. | Buff | May |
| 5. sapida, <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. scabrophylla, <i>Roxb.</i> (F.) | Sh. | W. | April |
| 7. lævigata, <i>Vahl.</i> | Tr. | Y. | June |
| 8. polygama, <i>Roxb.</i> (B.) | Sh. | — | July |
| 2. TRIUMFETTA. | | | |
| 1. pilosa, <i>Roth.</i> | H. | Or. | Aug. |
| 2. rhomboidea, <i>Jacq.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. annua, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. CORCHORUS. | | | |
| 1. olitorius, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. acutangulus, <i>Lamk.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. ECHINOCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. dasycarpus, <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | Tr. | — | — |
| 5. ELÆOCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. Ganitrus, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | — |
| XXIV. LINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. LINUM. | | | |
| 1. usitatissimum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | Jan. |
| 2. REINWARDTIA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Dum.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Jan. |
| 3. ANISADENIA. | | | |
| 1. saxatilis, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| XXV. MALPHIGHIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. HIPTAGE. | | | |
| 1. Madablota, <i>Gærtn.</i> | S. sc. | W. G. | March |
| 2. ASPIDOPTERYS. | | | |
| 1. cordata, <i>A. Juss.</i> (D.) | S. sc. | — | Aug. |
| 2. Wallichii, <i>Hook. f.</i> | S. sc. | — | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bhimtál | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Outer hills, Bágesar | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Baiznáth | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Outer hills | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Outer hills | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota, Almora | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Bágesar | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Girgaon | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills (planted) | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rámghanga Valley | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Gangoli | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XXVI. GERANIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. BIEBERSTEINIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>emodi</i> , <i>Jaub. & Spach.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. GERANIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>pratense</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>collinum</i> , <i>M. Bieb.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 3. <i>grandiflorum</i> , <i>Edgew. (E.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 4. <i>Wallichianum</i> , <i>Sweet.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 5. <i>Grevilleanum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>nepalense</i> , <i>Sweet.</i> | H. | Pk. | May-Sep. |
| 7. <i>polyanthes</i> , <i>Edgew. & Hk. f. (Bl.)</i> | H. | Pr. | — |
| 8. <i>rotundifolium</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 9. <i>molle</i> , <i>L. (M.)</i> | H. | Pr. | — |
| 10. <i>Robertianum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 11. <i>lucidum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 12. <i>ocellatum</i> , <i>Camb.</i> | H. | Crim. | March |
| 3. OXALIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>corniculata</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | April-Nov. |
| 2. <i>Acetosella</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | April |
| 4. BIOPHYTUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>sensitivum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 2. <i>Reinwardtii</i> , <i>Walp. (E.)</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 5. IMPATIENS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Balsamina</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Roylei</i> , <i>Walp.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>sulcata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>var. minor</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>Thomsoni</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pk. Y. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>amplexicaulis</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>bicornuta</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Lilac | Aug. |
| 8. <i>bicolor</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pk. Pr. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>var. annulifer</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 10. <i>violoides</i> , <i>Edgew. (E.)</i> | H. | — | Oct. |
| 11. <i>tingens</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 12. <i>racemosa</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 13. <i>var. ecalcarata</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 14. <i>laxiflora</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>Inayatii</i> , <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 16. <i>cristata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 17. <i>scabrida</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 18. <i>glauca</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 19. <i>serrata</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 20. <i>serrulata</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 21. <i>Duthiei</i> , <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Chirchun, &c. | 16,500 | — | — | T. | C. C. | B. — |
| 1. Laptel, Sákh. | 14,000 | — | — | T. | C. C. | B. B. |
| 2. Malári, Niti | 10-13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 3. Máná | 9-11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rálam Valley, Kulhára | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Kumaon | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Gangès Valley | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 9. Outer hills | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 10. Pandkesar | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 11. Naini-tál, &c. | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 12. Outer hills | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 2. Dwáli | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Kota-dun | 1,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Kota-dun | 1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Jágesar | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. — |
| 2. Rálam V., Kálimúndi | 8-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam V., Kálimúndi | 8-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Milam, Gothing, Niti | 11,5-12,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Rálam Valley | 12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Kálimúndi, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Gori V., Diyári P., Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Between Pikha & Jángling | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Jágesar | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Jalat, Gori Valley | 4,800 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Naini-tál | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Sosa, Káli Valley | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Jágesar, ascent to Chiring | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Rámghanga Valley, &c. | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Dwáli | 9,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Gori Valley at Rilcot | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Sába Udiyár in Rálam V. | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Dhauli Valley | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XXVII. RUTACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. BËNNINGHAUSENIA. | | | |
| 1. albiflora, <i>Reichb.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 2. ZANTHOXYLUM. | | | |
| 1. alatum, <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | Y. | April-June |
| 2. acanthopodium, <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | — | March |
| 3. oxyphyllum, <i>Edgew.</i> | S. sc. | Pk. | May |
| 4. Budrunga, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Y. G. | March |
| 3. TODDALIA. | | | |
| 1. aculeata, <i>Pers.</i> | S. sc. | G. Y. | Feb. |
| 4. SKIMMIA. | | | |
| 1. Laureola, <i>Sieb. & Zucc.</i> | Sh. | Y. | May |
| 5. GLYCOSMIS. | | | |
| 1. pentaphylla, <i>Correa</i> | Sh. | — | Feb. |
| 6. MURRAYA. | | | |
| 1. exotica, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 2. Kœnigii, <i>Spreng.</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| 7. CLAUSENA. | | | |
| 1. pentaphylla, <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Y. | April-May |
| 8. LIMONIA. | | | |
| 1. crenulata, <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | W. | April-May |
| 9. CITRUS. | | | |
| 1. medica, <i>Linn.</i> | Sh. | W. Pr. | — |
| 2. Aurantium, <i>Linn.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 10. ÆGLE. | | | |
| 1. Marmelos, <i>Correa</i> | Tr. | Gr. W. | May |
| XXVIII. SIMARUBEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PICRASMA. | | | |
| 1. quassioides, <i>Benn.</i> | Tr. | G. | May |
| XXIX. OCHNACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. OCHNA. | | | |
| 1. pumila, <i>Buch. Ham.</i> | Sh. | Y. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Naini-tál . . . | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Jalat, Bhim-tál . . . | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Karim . . . | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Káthi, Dwáli . . . | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Outer hills . . . | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar . . . | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál . . . | 7-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún . . . | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills . . . | 2-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar . . . | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kota-dún . . . | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills . . . | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar . . . | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills . . . | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar . . . | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pandhesar . . . | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills . . . | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XXX. BURSERACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. BOSWELLIA. | | | |
| 1. serrata, <i>Roxb.</i> (B.) . . . | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. GARUGA. | | | |
| 1. pinnata, <i>Roxb.</i> . . . | Tr. | — | Feb. |
| XXXI. MELIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MELIA. | | | |
| 1. Azadirachta, <i>L.</i> . . . | Tr. | Li. | March |
| 2. Azedarach, <i>L.</i> (B.) . . . | Tr. | Li. | Mar.-May |
| 2. CEDRELA. | | | |
| 1. Toona, <i>Roxb.</i> . . . | Tr. | W. | March |
| 2. serrata, <i>Royle</i> . . . | Tr. | Pk. | June |
| XXXII. OLACINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. OLAX. | | | |
| 1. scandens, <i>Roxb.</i> (B.) . . . | S.sc. | W. | — |
| 2. nana, <i>Wall.</i> . . . | S. | — | May |
| XXXIII. ILICINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ILEX. | | | |
| 1. dipyrena, <i>Wall.</i> . . . | Tr. | W. | Apr. |
| 2. odorata, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> . . . | Tr. | W. | May |
| 3. excelsa, <i>Wall.</i> . . . | Tr. | W. | May |
| XXXIV. CELASTRINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. EUONYMUS. | | | |
| 1. grandiflorus, <i>Wall.</i> . . . | Tr. | W. | — |
| 2. tingens, <i>Wall.</i> . . . | Tr. | Y. | Apr. |
| 3. lacerus, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> . . . | Tr. | W. | May |
| 4. echinatus, <i>Wall.</i> . . . | S. sc. | G. | May |
| 5. pendulus, <i>Wall.</i> . . . | Tr. | W. | March |
| 6. <i>Hamiltonianus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> . . . | S. | G. W. | June |
| 2. MICROTROPIS. | | | |
| 1. discolor, <i>Wall</i> (W.) . . . | Tr. | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Outer hills | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún, &c. | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bándani-devi, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer ranges | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dámus | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál. Outer hills | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál. Outer hills | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Binsar | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bágesar Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Binsar | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dwáli, Niti. | 8-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Dwáli | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Gágar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. CELASTRUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>paniculata</i> , Willd. | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | Apr.-June |
| 4. GYMNOSPORA. | | | |
| 1. <i>rufa</i> , Laws. | Sh. | W. Gr. | May |
| 2. <i>Royleana</i> , Laws. | Sh. | W. | Mar.-Oct. |
| 5. ELÆODENDRON. | | | |
| 1. <i>glaucum</i> , Pers. | Tr. | Y. Br. | May |
| XXXV. RHAMNEÆ. | | | |
| 1. VENTILAGO. | | | |
| 1. <i>calyculata</i> , Tulasne | S. sc. | Gr. | March |
| 2. ZIZYPHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Jujuba</i> , Lamk. | Sh. | Y. | Nov. |
| 2. <i>Cenoplia</i> , Mill. | Tr. | — | May |
| 3. <i>Xylopyrus</i> , Willd. | Sh. | — | May |
| 4. <i>rugosa</i> , Lamk. | Tr. | — | March |
| 3. BERCHEMIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>floribunda</i> , Wall. | S. sc. | — | June, July |
| 2. <i>Edgeworthii</i> , Laws. (D.) | Sh. | — | July |
| 4. RHAMNUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>persicus</i> , Boiss. | Sh. | — | April |
| 2. <i>dahuricus</i> , Pall. | Sh. | Gr. Y. | April |
| 3. <i>purpureus</i> , Edgew. | Tr. | — | May |
| 4. <i>triqueter</i> , Wall. | Tr. | — | Aug. |
| 5. <i>procumbens</i> , Edgew. | Sh. | — | May |
| 5. HOVENIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>dulcis</i> , Thunb. | Tr. | W. | June |
| 6. SAGERETIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>oppositifolia</i> , Brongn. | Sh. | — | Aug. |
| 7. GOUANIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>leptostachya</i> , DC. | S. sc. | W. | — |
| 8. HELINUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>lanceolatus</i> , Brandis | S. sc. | Y. | Feb. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | | |
| 1. Bhim-tál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhim-tál | 4,400 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rikikhes | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Dhauli Valley | 10-11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Niti, Milam | 10-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Outer hills | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kota-dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XXXVI. AMPELIDEÆ. | | | |
| 1. VITIS. | | | |
| 1. lanata, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | Gr. | May |
| 2. parvifolia, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | Gr. | April |
| 3. pedicellata, <i>Laws.</i> | S. sc. | — | May |
| 4. vinifera, <i>L.</i> | S. sc. | Gr. | — |
| 5. latifolia, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | R. Br. | — |
| 6. rugosa, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Gr. | July |
| 7. divaricata, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Br. R. | June |
| 8. lanceolaria, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | — | — |
| 9. capriolata, <i>Don</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | May |
| 10. obtecta, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | — | June |
| 11. semicordata, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | May |
| <i>var. Roylei</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | May |
| 12. repanda, <i>W. & A. (F.)</i> | S. sc. | — | — |
| 13. adnata, <i>Wall. (R.)</i> | S. sc. | Gr. Y. | — |
| 14. trifolia, <i>L.</i> | S. sc. | W. | — |
| 2. LEEA. | | | |
| 1. alata, <i>Edgew. (E.)</i> | H. | R. | June |
| 2. aspera, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Gr. | June |
| 3. macrophylla, <i>Roxb. (B.)</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 4. sambucina, <i>Willd.</i> | Sh. | Gr. W. | June |
| XXXVII. SAPINDACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CARDIOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. Halicacabum, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | W. | Aug., Sep. |
| 2. ÆSCULUS. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Colebr.</i> | Tr. | Pk. Y. | May |
| 3. SCHLEICHERA. | | | |
| 1. trijuga, <i>Willd.</i> | Tr. | Y. Gr. | April |
| 4. SAPINDUS. | | | |
| 1. Mukorossi, <i>Gærtn.</i> | Tr. | W. Pr. | — |
| 5. ACER. | | | |
| 1. oblongum, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | April |
| 2. lævigatum, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | April |
| 3. cæsium, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | Mar. |
| 4. villosum, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | Mar. |
| 5. acuminatum, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | Mar. |
| 6. pictum, <i>Thumb.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | Mar. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Gágar | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Pyura, Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Káthi, Dwáli | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora (cult.) | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kota-dun | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Above Kota-dun | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Naini-tál, Káthi | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Dhákri-binaik | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Tarai | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Lobha | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Jágesar | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Tarai and outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Dwáli, &c. | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Gágar, &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Mádhári Pass | 7-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Mádhári Pass | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 6-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 6. DODONÆA. | | | |
| 1. viscosa, <i>L.</i> (B.) | Sh. | Y. | June-Sep. |
| 7. MELIANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. major, <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | Sh. | — | — |
| 8. STAPHYLEA. | | | |
| 1. emodi, <i>Wall.</i> | S. tr. | W. | May |
| XXXVIII. SABIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. SABIA. | | | |
| 1. campanulata, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. Br. | Mar. |
| 2. purpurea, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | Mar. |
| 3. paniculata, <i>Edgew.</i> | S. sc. | — | Mar. |
| 2. MELIOSMA. | | | |
| 1. dillenifolia, <i>Walp.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 2. pungens, <i>Walp.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| XXXIX. ANACARDIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. RHUS. | | | |
| 1. Cotinus, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | April |
| 2. parviflora, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Y. Gr. | May, June |
| 3. semialata, <i>Murray</i> | Tr. | Y. Gr. | June |
| 4. Wallichii, <i>Hook. f.</i> | Tr. | Y. Gr. | June |
| 5. succedanea, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Y. Gr. | Mar. |
| 2. PISTACIA. | | | |
| 1. integerrima, <i>Stewart</i> | Tr. | R. | May |
| 3. MANGIFERA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Y. | April |
| 4. BUCHANANIA. | | | |
| 1. latifolia, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar. |
| 5. ODINA. | | | |
| 1. Wodier, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar. |
| 6. SEMECARPUS. | | | |
| 1. Anacardium, <i>Linn. f.</i> | Tr. | Gr. W. | Jan. |
| 7. SPONDIAS. | | | |
| 1. mangifera, <i>Willd.</i> | Tr. | Gr. W. | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Outer hills | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills (cult.) | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gágar, Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, Námik, Mádhári Pass | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills, Sita-ban | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Námik, &c. | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kapkot, Binsar | 3-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Gágar, Almora | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Naini-tál, Tola | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Bágesar | 3-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Thákula, Kosi river | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Outer hills (cult.) | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XL. CORIARIEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CORIARIA. | | | |
| 1. nepalensis, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Gr. | Feb. |
| XLI. MORINGEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MORINGA. | | | |
| 1. pterygosperma, <i>Gærtn.</i> | Tr. | Pk. | Mar. |
| XLII. LEGUMINOSÆ. | | | |
| 1. PIPTANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. nepalensis, <i>D. Don</i> | Sh. | Y. | May |
| 2. THERMOPSIS. | | | |
| 1. barbata, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 2. inflata, <i>Camb.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 3. ARGYROLOBIUM. | | | |
| 1. flaccidum, <i>Jaub. & Spach.</i> | Sh. | R. | July |
| 2. roseum, <i>Jaub. & Spach.</i> | Sh. | R. | July |
| 4. CROTALARIA. | | | |
| 1. prostrata, <i>Rottl.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. humifusa, <i>Grah.</i> | H. | Y. | July-Sep. |
| 3. ferruginea, <i>Grah. (D.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 4. hirsuta, <i>Willd. (E.)</i> | H. | Y. | July-Sep. |
| 5. alata, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 6. mysorensis, <i>Roth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. albida, <i>Heyne</i> | H. | Y. | Apr. |
| 8. calycina, <i>Schrank.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 9. sessiliflora, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 10. sericea, <i>Retz.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 11. tetragona, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 12. medicaginea, <i>Lamk., var. neglecta</i> | H. | Y. | Mar. |
| 13. incana, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 5. TRIFOLIUM. | | | |
| 1. pratense, <i>L. (F.B.I.)</i> | H. | R. | — |
| 2. repens, <i>L. (D)</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 6. PAROCHETUS. | | | |
| 1. communis, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. cr. | Bl. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Káthi Pass | 9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Milam, Rálam | 10-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Ráj-hoti | 13-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kálapathar, &c. | 2-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Káli Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Káli Valley | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora | 3-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Almora, &c. | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Almora, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Naini-tál, Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Sarju Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Kota-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Ránikhet | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| | | | | | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Chaur, Rálam | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 7. TRIGONELLA | | | |
| 1. <i>Fœnum-græcum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 2. <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 3. <i>pubescens</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 4. <i>emodi</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 5. <i>corniculata</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 8. MELILOTUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>indica</i> , <i>All.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 2. <i>alba</i> , <i>Desr.</i> | H. | W. | Feb. |
| 9. MEDICAGO. | | | |
| 1. <i>lupulina</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. cr. | Y. | March |
| 2. <i>denticulata</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 10. LOTUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>corniculatus</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | Apr.-Sep. |
| 11. INDIGOFERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>linifolia</i> , <i>Retz. (D.)</i> | H. | R. | — |
| 2. <i>trifoliata</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>hirsuta</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 4. <i>Gerardiana</i> , <i>R. Grah.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | June |
| 5. <i>var. heterantha</i> | Sh. | Pr. | Jan. |
| 6. <i>atropurpurea</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | June |
| 7. <i>hebeptala</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | June |
| 8. <i>pulchella</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 9. <i>Dosua</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Apr.-June |
| 12. COLUTEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>arborescens</i> , <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. nepalensis</i> (B.) | Sh. | Y. | — |
| 13. MILLETTIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>auriculata</i> , <i>Baker</i> | Sh. sc. | W. | Apr.-June |
| 14. TEPHROSIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>candida</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | R. W. | Jan. |
| 2. <i>pumila</i> , <i>Pers.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | March |
| 15. SESBANIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>aculeata</i> , <i>Poir.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 16 CARAGANA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pygmæa</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Y. | July |
| 2. <i>Gerardiana</i> , <i>Royle</i> | Sh. | Y. | July |
| 3. <i>polyacantha</i> , <i>Royle (C.)</i> | Sh. | Y. | — |
| 4. <i>crassicaulis</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Sh. | Or. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rámri, Niti | 9-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Haldwáni | 1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Ránikhet | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Naini-tál, Binsar | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora, Binsar | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Gangoli, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Bágesar, Outer hills | 2-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Binsar, Shámkhet | 5-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 8-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kota-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gúgé | 14-17,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 2. Dhauli River | 9-12,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Pindari, Milam, Gúgé | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 17. GULDENSTÆDTIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>himalaica</i> , <i>Baker</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 18. ASTRAGALUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>pycnorhizus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>trichocarpus</i> , <i>Grah.</i> | H. | Pk. | April |
| 3. <i>hosackioides</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. Or. | March |
| 4. <i>tibetanus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Li. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>strictus</i> , <i>Grah.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 6. <i>oxyodon</i> , <i>Baker</i> (D.) | H. | Li. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>melanostachys</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | — | July |
| 8. <i>inconspicuus</i> , <i>Baker</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>himalayanus</i> , <i>Klotzsch</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 10. <i>Maddenianus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (M.) | H. | — | — |
| 11. <i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>R. Grah.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 12. <i>chlorostachys</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 13. <i>ciliolatus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. Li. | Aug. |
| 14. <i>emodi</i> , <i>Steud.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 15. <i>frigidus</i> , <i>Bunge</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 16. <i>graveolens</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Y. | Mar. July |
| 17. <i>Webbianus</i> , <i>Grah.</i> | Sh. | Y. | July |
| 18. <i>Royleanus</i> , <i>Bunge</i> | Sh. | Y. | June |
| 19. <i>polyacanthus</i> , <i>Royle</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 20. <i>multiceps</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 19. OXYTROPIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>lapponica</i> , <i>Gaud.</i> , var. <i>humifusa</i> | H. | Pr. Bl. | July |
| 2. <i>Stracheyana</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>tatarica</i> , <i>Jacquem.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 4. <i>microphylla</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Li. | July |
| 5. <i>Collettii</i> , <i>Duthie & Prain</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 20. LESPEDEZA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sericea</i> , <i>Miq.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Gerardiana</i> , <i>Grah.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>stenocarpa</i> , <i>Maxim</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 4. <i>eriocarpa</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 21. HEDYSARUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Kumaonense</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 22. STRACHEYA. | | | |
| 1. <i>tibetica</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | R. | July |
| 23. ZORNIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>diphylla</i> , <i>Pers.</i> | H. | Y. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Milam, Niti, Gúgέ | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rálam | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Shélong | 13-15,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 6. Káli Valley, &c. | 10-17,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Ráj-hoti | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 8. Rálam Valley | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Milam | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 10. Badrináth | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Tola, Dwáli | 8-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 13. Byáns | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 14. Gori River | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Káli Valley | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Outer hills, Dhaulí River | 5-9,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 17. Gúgέ | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 18. Pindari, Gothing | 10-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 19. Dhaulí River | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari, Ráj-hoti | 12-17,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Gúgέ, Dárma, &c. | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 3. Gúgέ, Ráj-hoti | 15-15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 4. Rimkim, Gúgέ | 13,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 5. Byáns | 11-17,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Rámanga River | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Gágar, Kálimat | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gori River, Káli Valley | 9-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gúgέ Plain | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 24. SMITHIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>ciliata</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 25. ÆSCHYNOMENE. | | | |
| 1. <i>indica</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 26. URARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>picta</i> , <i>Desv.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. <i>lagopus</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>neglecta</i> , <i>Prain</i> (Bl.) | H. | Pr. | — |
| 4. <i>prunellæfolia</i> , <i>R. Grah.</i> (T.) | H. | Bl. | May |
| 27. ALYSICARPUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>vaginalis</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. Pk. | July |
| 2. <i>bupleurifolius</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 3. <i>rugosus</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 28. OUGEINIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>dalbergioides</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Tr. | Pk. | Oct. |
| 29. DESMODIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>laburnifolium</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>pseudo-triquetrum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>laxiflorum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>podocarpum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>sambuense</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Pk. W. | July |
| 6. <i>oxyphyllum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Li. | July |
| 7. <i>tiliæfolium</i> , <i>D. Don</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>gangeticum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | March |
| 9. <i>sequax</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 10. <i>concinnum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Li. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>polycarpum</i> , <i>DC.</i> , <i>var. trichocaulon</i> | S. cr. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 12. <i>triflorum</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 13. <i>reniforme</i> , <i>DC.</i> | S. cr. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 14. <i>parvifolium</i> , <i>DC.</i> | S. cr. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>gyrans</i> , <i>DC.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 30. ABRUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>precatorius</i> , <i>L.</i> | S. sc. | R. & W. | Feb. |
| 2. <i>pulchellus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Pk. or W. | Feb. |
| 31. CICER. | | | |
| 1. <i>arietinum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 2. <i>soongaricum</i> , <i>Steph.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 32. VICIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>tetrasperma</i> , <i>Mœnch.</i> | H. cr. | Bl. | March |
| 2. <i>hirsuta</i> , <i>S. F. Gray</i> | H. cr. | Bl. | March |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Páton | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon, Outer hills | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Sarju Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Baiznáth | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Sarju River | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Páton, Gori River | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Bhábar, Kálihúngi | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Naini-tál | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Binsar | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Almora, Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kota-dún, Outer hills | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Milam, Laptel | 11-14,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. <i>tenera</i> , <i>Grah.</i> | H. | Pr. | April |
| 4. <i>pallida</i> , <i>Turcz.</i> | H. | Pk. W. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>rigidula</i> , <i>Royle</i> (R.) | H. sc. | Pk. or Pr. | Aug. Sep. |
| 6. <i>sativa</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 7. <i>var. angustifolia</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 33. LATHYRUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Aphaca</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 2. <i>sativus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | R. Pr. | March |
| 3. <i>sphæricus</i> , <i>Retz.</i> | H. | R. | March |
| 4. <i>pratensis</i> , <i>L.</i> (R.) | H. | Y. | June-Sep. |
| 5. <i>montanus</i> , <i>Bernh.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 34. PISUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>sativum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | March |
| 35. SHUTERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>involverata</i> , <i>W. & A.</i> | S. sc. | R. | — |
| 2. <i>densiflora</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | S. sc. | R. | Feb. |
| 36. DUMASIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>villosa</i> , <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 37. GLYCINE. | | | |
| 1. <i>Soja</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 38. MUCUNA. | | | |
| 1. <i>atropurpurea</i> , <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>pruriens</i> , <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 39. APIOS. | | | |
| 1. <i>carnea</i> , <i>Mærch.</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 40. ERYTHRINA. | | | |
| 1. <i>suberosa</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Sc. | June |
| 2. <i>arborescens</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | Sc. | Aug. |
| 41. GALACTIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>tenuiflora</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | S. sc. | R. | Aug. |
| 42. SPATHOLOBUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Roxburghii</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | S. sc. | R. | — |
| 43. BUTEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>frondosa</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Sc. | March |
| 2. <i>minor</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> (D.) | Tr. | R. | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 3. Rámgar, Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Jalat, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kumaon | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Almora, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Sirmoria, &c. | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 4. Garhwál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 5. Mádhári Pass | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora (cult.) | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kota-dún, Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Jalat, &c. | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gangoli | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káli Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 44. PUERARIA. | | | |
| 1. tuberosa, <i>DC.</i> | S. sc. | Bl. | March |
| 2. Stracheyi, <i>Baker</i> | H. sc. | R. | Aug. |
| 45. PHASEOLUS. | | | |
| 1. trilobus, <i>Ait.</i> | H. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. aconitifolius, <i>Jacq.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. radiatus, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. sublobatus, <i>Roxb.</i> (D.) | H. sc. | Y. R. | Aug. |
| 5. calcaratus, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 46. VIGNA. | | | |
| 1. vexillata, <i>Benth.</i> | H. sc. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 47. CLITORIA. | | | |
| 1. Ternatea, <i>L.</i> (M.) | S. sc. | Bl. | — |
| 48. DOLICHOS. | | | |
| 1. Lablab, <i>Linn.</i> | H. | R. W. | Aug. |
| 2. biflorus, <i>Linn.</i> | H. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. falcatus, <i>Klein.</i> | H. sc. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 49. ATYLOSIA. | | | |
| 1. mollis, <i>Benth.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | March |
| 2. crassa, <i>Prain</i> (K.) | S. sc. | Y. | — |
| 3. grandiflora, <i>Benth.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | Sep. |
| 4. scarabæoides, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 5. platycarpa, <i>Benth.</i> (R.) | H. sc. | — | — |
| 50. CAJANUS. | | | |
| 1. indicus, <i>Spreng.</i> | H. | Y. | Oct. |
| 51. ERIOSEMA. | | | |
| 1. chinense, <i>Vogel</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 52. RHYNCHOSIA. | | | |
| 1. pseudo-cajan, <i>Camb.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. minima, <i>DC.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. sc. | Y. | Sep. |
| 3. Falconeri, <i>Baker</i> (F.) | H. sc. | — | — |
| 4. himalensis, <i>Benth.</i> | H. sc. | Y. Pr. | Aug. |
| 5. sericea, <i>Span.</i> | H. cr. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 53. FLEMINGIA. | | | |
| 1. bracteata, <i>Wight</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. fruticulosa, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Pk. or W. | Aug. |
| 3. paniculata, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | R. | Aug. |
| 4. semialata, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | — | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kálimúndi | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Káli Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Jágesar | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora (cult.) | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Gangoli, Naini-tál | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Garhwál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Ganai (cult.) | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kosi and Sarju Valley | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Gágar, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Alaknanda River | 2-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Binsar | 3-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bágesar, Kálimath, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 5. prostrata, <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | — | July |
| 6. vestita, <i>Benth.</i> | H. sc. | R. | Aug. |
| 54. DALBERGIA. | | | |
| 1. Sissoo, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 2. volubilis, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | Li. | March |
| 3. lanceolaria, <i>Linn. f. (B.)</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| 4. sericea, <i>G. Don</i> | Tr. | Pk. | May |
| 55. PTEROCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. Marsupium, <i>Roxb., var. acuminata</i> | Tr. | Y. | May, June |
| 56. SOPHORA. | | | |
| 1. mollis, <i>R. Grah.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Feb. |
| 57. CÆSALPINIA. | | | |
| 1. Bonducella, <i>Flem.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | March |
| 2. sepiaria, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | March |
| 58. CASSIA. | | | |
| 1. Fistula, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Y. | April |
| 2. occidentalis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 3. Sophera, <i>L., var. purpurea</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 4. obtusifolia, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep., Oct. |
| 5. Absus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. mimosoides, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>var. Wallichiana</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 59. SARACA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | R. Or. | March |
| 60. TAMARINDUS. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | R. Y. | May, June |
| 61. BAUHINIA. | | | |
| 1. racemosa, <i>Lamk. (B.)</i> | Tr. | Y. | Mar.-June |
| 2. malabarica, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | Oct., Nov. |
| 3. retusa, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 4. Vahlii, <i>W. & A.</i> | S. sc. | Pk. | Jan. |
| 5. purpurea, <i>L. (B.)</i> | Tr. | R. | Sep.-Nov. |
| 6. variegata, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Pk. Y. | March |
| 62. MIMOSA. | | | |
| 1. pudica, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | April |
| 2. rubicaulis, <i>Lamk.</i> | Sh. | R. | June |
| 63. ACACIA. | | | |
| 1. Farnesiana, <i>Willd.</i> | Sh. | Y. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 5. Almora | 3-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál, Binsar | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Kosi Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Satráli Valley | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún, &c. | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kota-dún, &c. | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bágesar, &c. | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Bágesar | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Almora, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Almora, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kota-dún (cult.) | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kosi Valley | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Pátli-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Rámgar Valley, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. arabica, <i>Willd.</i> (B.) | Tr. | Y. | July-Sep. |
| 3. eburnea, <i>Willd.</i> | Tr. | W. | Jan. |
| 4. Catechu, <i>Willd.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Jan. |
| 5. lenticularis, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> (M.) | Tr. | Y. | — |
| 6. cæsia, <i>W. & A.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | July |
| 7. pennata, <i>Willd.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | June-Aug. |
| 64. ALBIZZIA. | | | |
| 1. Lebbek, <i>Benth.</i> | Tr. | Y. | May |
| 2. odoratissima, <i>Benth.</i> | Tr. | Y. | May |
| 3. procera, <i>Benth.</i> | Tr. | Y. | May, June |
| 4. lucida, <i>Benth.</i> | Tr. | W. | April, May |
| 5. mollis, <i>Boiv.</i> | Tr. | Pk. | May |
| 6. stipulata, <i>Boiv.</i> | Tr. | Y. | May |
| XLIII. ROSACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PRUNUS. | | | |
| 1. persica, <i>Stokes</i> | Tr. | Pk. | March |
| 2. armeniaca, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Pk. W. | March |
| 3. Jacquemontii, <i>Hook. f.</i> | Sh. | Pk. W. | June |
| 4. Puddum, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Pk. | Nov. |
| 5. communis, <i>Huds.</i> | S. or T. | W. | March |
| 6. Padus, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | W. | April |
| 7. nepalensis, <i>Ser.</i> | Sh. | W. | April |
| 8. undulata, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. PRINSEPIA. | | | |
| 1. utilis, <i>Royle</i> | Sh. | W. | Jan. |
| 3. SPIRÆA. | | | |
| 1. vestita, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. Aruncus, <i>L.</i> (Bl.) | H. | W. | — |
| 3. sorbifolia, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 4. bella, <i>Sims</i> | Sh. | Pk. | May |
| 5. canescens, <i>Don.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 6. arcuata, <i>Hk. f.</i> (D.) | Sh. | R. | Aug. |
| 7. vaccinifolia, <i>Don.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 4. RUBUS. | | | |
| 1. acuminatus, <i>Sm.</i> (Bl.) | Sh. | W. | — |
| 2. paniculatus, <i>Sm.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 3. reticulatus, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 4. lanatus, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | April |
| 5. alpestris, <i>Blume</i> | Sh. | W. | — |
| 6. saxatilis, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | W. | July |
| 7. nutans, <i>Wall.</i> | S. cr. | W. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| 2. Bhábar, Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Púnagiri | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Outer hills, Baisáni | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Almora (cult.) | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Naini-tál, Dwáli | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Chaur | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Súpi, Káthi | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Common | 3-8,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam, &c. | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Dwáli, Niti | 7-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Káthi Pass, Checkani-khál | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Common | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Pálang gádh | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Almora, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Tola, Sarju Valley | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Láhúr, Dwáli | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Gágar, Binsar | 6-8,800 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Tungnáth | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Martoli | 11,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Láhur | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 8. <i>niveus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | May-July |
| 9. <i>var. hypargyrus</i> | Sh. | Pk. | June |
| 10. <i>var. concolor</i> | Sh. | Pk. | — |
| 11. <i>macilentus</i> , <i>Camb.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 12. <i>ellipticus</i> , <i>Sm.</i> | Sh. | W. | April |
| 13. <i>var. hirtus</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 14. <i>biflorus</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Sh. | W. | April |
| 15. <i>lasiocarpus</i> , <i>Sm.</i> | Sh. | R. | May |
| 16. <i>var. pauciflorus</i> | S. cr. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 17. <i>var. membranaceus</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 18. <i>foliolosus</i> , <i>Don.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | April |
| 19. <i>rosæfolius</i> , <i>Sm.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 5. GEUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>urbanum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 2. <i>elatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 6. FRAGARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>indica</i> , <i>Andr.</i> | H. | Y. | April |
| 2. <i>vesca</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 3. <i>var. nubicola</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 4. <i>Daltoniana</i> , <i>T. Gay (D.)</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 7. POTENTILLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Sibbaldi</i> , <i>Hall. f.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. <i>perpusilla</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 3. <i>axilliflora</i> , <i>Hook. f. (Bl.)</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 4. <i>purpurea</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>albifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 6. <i>fruticosa</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Y. | July-Sep. |
| 7. <i>var. ochreatea</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>var. Inglisii</i> | Sh. | W. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>ambigua</i> , <i>Camb.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 10. <i>eriocarpa</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>Mooniana</i> , <i>Wight.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 12. <i>fulgens</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 13. <i>anserina</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 14. <i>Leschenaultiana</i> , <i>Ser.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>var. bannehalensis</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 16. <i>fragarioides</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 17. <i>peduncularis</i> , <i>Don., var. obscura</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 18. <i>leuconota</i> , <i>Don.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 19. <i>microphylla</i> , <i>Don.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 20. <i>var. glabriuscula (W.)</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 21. <i>var. commutata</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 22. <i>var. latiloba (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 23. <i>bifurca</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 8. Rúr Pass | 10,700 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Námik Rámri | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Námik Rámri | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Binsar, Mádhári Pass | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Outer hills | 4-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Binsar, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Binsar, Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 16. Kota-dún | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Chiring Pass | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 19. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Námik, &c. | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Pathar-Kori | 10-11,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Pindari, Rogila | 11-12,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Naini-tál, Dwáli | 8-10,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Káli Valley | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass, Rálam | 9-14,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Champwa | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Barjikáng, &c. | 11-14,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 5. Námik, Rálam | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Pilti R., Pindari | 8-12,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Milam, Niti, Gúgé | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 8. Barjikáng Pass, Tázáng | 14-16,500 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 9. Rálam, Milam | 11-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 10. Pindari, Singjari | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Kálímúndi, Rálam | 9-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Naini-tál, Binsar | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Tisúm, Gúgé | 14-16,500 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 14. Jalat | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Tola, Gori Valley | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 16. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 17. Rálam | 13,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 18. Rálam Dúdatoli | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 19. Barjikáng | 10-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Barjikáng | 10-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 22. Rálam Valley | 14-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 23. Milam, Gúgé | 12-16,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 24. <i>multifida</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 25. <i>var. Saundersiana</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 26. <i>sericea</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 27. <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>Hook.</i> | H. | R. | April |
| 28. <i>argyrophylla</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 29. <i>var. atrosanguinea</i> | H. | R. Or. | Aug. |
| 30. <i>var. leucochroa</i> | H. | Y. R. | Aug. |
| 31. <i>monanthes</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 32. <i>nivea</i> , <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 33. <i>Kleiniana</i> , <i>W. & A.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 34. <i>supina</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Jan. |
| 8. CHAMÆRHODOS. | | | |
| 1. <i>sabulosa</i> , <i>Bunge.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 9. AGRIMONIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Eupatoria</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 10. POTERIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>diandrum</i> , <i>Wall. (D.)</i> | H. | Pr | Aug. |
| 11. ROSA. | | | |
| 1. <i>indica</i> , <i>L. (M.)</i> | Sh. | R. | — |
| 2. <i>involutrata</i> , <i>Roxb. (F.B.I.)</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 3. <i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | Sh. | R. | June |
| 4. <i>var. Hookeriana</i> | Sh. | R. | July |
| 5. <i>Webbiana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | R. | July |
| 6. <i>sericea</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 7. <i>moschata</i> , <i>Mill.</i> | S. sc. | W. | April |
| 12. CYDONIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Pers.</i> | Tr. | W. or Pk. | March |
| 13. PYRUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Malus</i> , <i>L. (M.)</i> | Tr. | Pk. | Mar.-May |
| 2. <i>baccata</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | W. | April |
| 3. <i>communis</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar., Apr. |
| 4. <i>Pashia</i> , <i>B.-Ham.</i> | Tr. | W. | March |
| 5. <i>Kumaoni</i> , <i>Dene.</i> | Tr. | W. | — |
| 6. <i>lanata</i> , <i>Don.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 7. <i>vestita</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 8. <i>Aucuparia</i> , <i>Gærtn.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 9. <i>foliolosa</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 10. <i>microphylla</i> , <i>Wall. (D.)</i> | Tr. | W. | — |
| 14. STRANVÆSIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>glaucescens</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 24. Niti, Pass, Hoti | 15-17,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 25. Niti Pass | 16,800 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 26. Malári, Gúgé | 10-15,500 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 27. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 28. Pindari, Barjikáng | 11-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 29. Pindari, Barjikáng | 11-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 30. Pindari, Barjikáng | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 31. Barjikáng Pass | 14-16,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 32. Lebúng Pass | 10-17,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 33. Naini-tál, Almora | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 34. Hardwár, Binsar | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gúgé | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Káli Valley | 12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer ranges (cult.) | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Tarai | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Binsar, &c. | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Tola-Chechani-khál | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Niti | 9-11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 6. Káthi, Milam, Niti | 8-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 7. Naini-tál, Almora | 2-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora (cult.) | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora (cult.) | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Niti | 6-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Outer hills | 2-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Outer hills | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Mádhári Pass | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Mádhári Pass | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Milam | 12,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 9. Dwáli | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Gori Valley | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 15. CRATÆGUS. | | | |
| 1. crenulata, <i>Rowb.</i> | Sh. | W. | April |
| 16. COTONEASTER. | | | |
| 1. bacillaris, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>var. affinis</i> | Pr. | W. | May |
| 3. frigida, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | Sh. | W. | May |
| 4. acuminata, <i>Lindl.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | May |
| 5. multiflora, <i>Bunge</i> | Sh. | Pk. | July |
| 6. nummularia, <i>F. & M.</i> (D.) | Sh. | W. | Apr., May |
| 7. rotundifolia, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | Sh. | W. | — |
| 8. microphylla, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. Pk. | April |
| 9. <i>var. glacialis</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 10. thymifolia, <i>Hort.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | — |
| XLIV. SAXIFRAGACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ASTILBE. | | | |
| 1. rivularis, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 2. SAXIFRAGA. | | | |
| 1. odontophylla, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. sibirica, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. cernua, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. palpebrata, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>Lychnitis</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. aristulata, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. saginoides, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | R. or Y. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>Hirculus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| <i>var. hirculoides</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 9. diversifolia, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 10. pallida, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 11. micrantha, <i>Edgew.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 12. imbricata, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 13. hemispherica, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | July |
| 14. microphylla, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>Jacquemontiana</i> , <i>Dene.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 16. <i>var. Stella-aurea</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 17. ramulosa, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 18. <i>Stolitzkæ</i> , <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | W. | July |
| 19. lycopodioides, <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 20. brachypoda, <i>Don.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 21. fimbriata, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 22. filicaulis, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 23. hispidula, <i>Don.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | July |
| 24. <i>Brunoniana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Binsar | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kutti Valley | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Dhauli Valley | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Káthi | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Káli Valley | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Kútti Valley | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Naini-tál, Milam | 7-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Pindari | 12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam Valley | 14-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Rálam Valley, &c. | 11-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Barjikáng Pass | 14,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Rálam Valley | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Barjikáng Pass | 14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Rálam Valley | 15-16,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Rálam Valley | 13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Barjikáng, Balch Pass | 13-17,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 9. Barjikáng, Kálimúndi | 7-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Barjikáng | 14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Rálam Valley | 10-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Pindari, Singjari | 11-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Bhágiráthi Valley | 15-16,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Barjikáng | 14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Rálam, Chorhoti Pass | 13-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 16. Rálam, Chorhoti Pass | 14-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 17. Námik | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Kutti V., Lebúng Pass | 13-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Lebúng Pass | 14-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Rálam Valley | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Rálam Valley | 11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 22. Badarináth | 12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 23. Rálam Valley | 14-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| 24. Naini-tál, Sába | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 25. <i>flagellaris</i> , Willd. | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 26. <i>var. mucronulata</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 27. <i>var. stenophylla</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 28. <i>ligulata</i> , Wall. | H. | Pk. | — |
| 29. <i>var. ciliata</i> | H. | Pk. | Feb., Mar. |
| 30. <i>Stracheyi</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pk. | June |
| 3. CHRYSOSPLENIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>nepalense</i> , <i>Don.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Gr. | — |
| 2. <i>trichospermum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | May |
| 3. <i>tenellum</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Gr. | May |
| 4. PARNASSIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Wightiana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (Bl.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 2. <i>nubicola</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 3. <i>ovata</i> , <i>Ledeb.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>pusilla</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 5. HYDRANGEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>altissima</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Gr. W. | May |
| 2. <i>aspera</i> , <i>Don.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 3. <i>vestita</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. W. | July |
| 6. DEUTZIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>corymbosa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | Sh. | W. Y. | May |
| 2. <i>staminea</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | Sh. | Y. W. | May |
| 3. <i>macrantha</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | Sh. | Y. W. | May |
| 7. PHILADELPHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>coronarius</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 8. ITEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>nutans</i> , <i>Royle</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 9. RIBES. | | | |
| 1. <i>Grossularia</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | Sh. | Gr. | June |
| 2. <i>orientale</i> , <i>Poir.</i> | Sh. | — | June |
| 3. <i>glaciale</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Gr. Br. | May |
| 4. <i>rubrum</i> , <i>Linn.</i> | Sh. | Gr. Y. | May |
| XLV. CRASSULACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TILLEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pentandra</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | July |
| 2. <i>pharnaceoides</i> , <i>Hochst.</i> | H. | — | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 25. Barjikáng | 14-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 26. Barjikáng, Milam | 13-13,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 27. Barjikáng, Lanjar | 13-17,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 28. Kumaon | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 29. Bágesar, Almora, &c. | 3-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 30. Milam, &c. | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Mádhári Pass | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rájhoti, Tisúm | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 4. Barjikáng Pass | 14,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Dhákri-binaik, &c. | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Tola, Sarju Valley | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Rámri, Dwáli | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Binsar, Námik | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Common | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Binsar | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káthi, &c. | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, Outer hills | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tola, Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Malári, Niti | 10-11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Láhúr, Dwáli, Milam | 7-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Dwáli, Rámni | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Above Rámri, Rálam V. | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. CRASSULA. | | | |
| 1. <i>indica, Dene.</i> | H. | Gr. W. | July |
| 3. KALANCHOE. | | | |
| 1. <i>spathulata, DC.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. COTYLEDON. | | | |
| 1. <i>Oreades, C. B. Clarke</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 5. SEDUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Rhodiola, DC.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | July |
| 2. <i>heterodontum, Hk. f. & T. (D.)</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>crenulatum, Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | R. | — |
| 4. <i>tibeticum, Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | R. Pr. | — |
| <i>var. Stracheyi</i> | H. | R. | — |
| 5. <i>quadrifidum, Pall.</i> | H. | R. | June |
| 6. <i>himalense, Don. (W.)</i> | H. | Pr. | — |
| 7. <i>elongatum, Wall.</i> | H. | Dark Pr. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>fastigiatum, Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | R. Y. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>asiaticum, DC.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 10. <i>var. Wallichianum</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>linearifolium, Royle</i> | H. | Y. W. | Aug. |
| 12. <i>trifidum, Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 13. <i>rosulatum, Edgew.</i> | H. | W. Gr. | April |
| 14. <i>adenotrichum, Wall.</i> | H. | W. | April, May |
| 15. <i>trullipetalum, Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 16. <i>Jæschkei, Kurz. (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 17. <i>Ewersii, Ledeb.</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 18. <i>multicaule, Wall.</i> | H. | R. Y. | Mar. Aug. |
| 19. <i>tillæoides, Duthie</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. SEMPERVIVUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>acuminatum, Dene.</i> | H. | Rose-Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>mucronatum, Edgew.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| XLVI. DROSERACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. DROSERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>peltata, Sm.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| XLVII. HALORAGEÆ. | | | |
| 1. HIPPURIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>vulgaris, L.</i> | H. aq. | Gr. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Gágar, Páton | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rálam, Shelong | 11-15,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Pindari, Singjari | 11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Lebúng Pass | 17,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Champwa, Niti Pass | 12-17,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 4. Gúgé | 12-17,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 5. Patharkori, Pindari, Ráj-hoti | 10-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 6. Kumaon | 12-17,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 7. Sába | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Niti, Rájhoti, Gúgé | 11-16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 9. Champwa, Barjikáng | 12-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 11. Rálam, Hardol Pass | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Námik, Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Almora | 3-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Barjikáng, Milam | 12-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 16. Lebúng Glacier | 15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 17. Milam, Niti, Gúgé | 11-15,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 18. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Kálájawar | 15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Gúgé | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | B. |
| 2. Tola, Malári | 10-11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Jágesar | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Ráj-hoti, Gyánima | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. MYRIOPHYLLUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>spicatum</i> , L. | H. aq. | Y. | May-June |
| 3. CALLITRICHE. | | | |
| 1. <i>stagnalis</i> , Scop. (D.) | H. aq. | — | Aug., Sep. |
| XLVIII. COMBRETACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TERMINALIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>belerica</i> , Roxb. | Tr. | Gr. Y. | Apr., May |
| 2. <i>Chebula</i> , Retz. | Tr. | Y. | May |
| 3. <i>var. citrina</i> | Tr. | Y. | July |
| 4. <i>Arjuna</i> , Bedd. | Tr. | Y. Gr. | Apr., May |
| 5. <i>tomentosa</i> , Bedd. | Tr. | Y. G. | Aug. |
| 2. ANOGEISSUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>latifolia</i> , Wall. | Tr. | — | Aug. |
| 3. COMBRETUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>decandrum</i> , Roxb. (B.) | Sh. | Gr. W. | Feb., Mar. |
| 2. <i>nanum</i> , Buch.-Ham. | Sh. | W. | April |
| XLIX. MYRTACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PSIDIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Guyava</i> , L. | | | |
| <i>var. pomiferum</i> | Tr. | Y. W. | Feb. |
| 2. EUGENIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>operculata</i> , Roxb. (B.) | Tr. | Gr. | Apr., May |
| 2. <i>Jambolana</i> , Lamk. | Tr. | W. | March |
| 3. BARRINGTONIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>acutangula</i> , Gærtn. (B.) | Tr. | Pk. | May |
| 4. CAREYA. | | | |
| 1. <i>herbacea</i> , Roxb. (B.) | Sh. | Gr. Pr. | Mar., Apr. |
| 2. <i>arborea</i> , Roxb. | Tr. | W. | Mar., Apr. |
| L. MELASTOMACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. OSBECKIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>chinensis</i> , L. | H. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>stellata</i> , Wall. | Sh. | Pk. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 1. Rámri | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bhábar | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Gangoli | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Sarju Valley | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bágesar, Gananáth | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar, &c. | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Common | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. SONERILA. | | | |
| 1. tenera, <i>Royle</i> (D.) | H. | R. Pr. | — |
| LI. LYTHRACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. AMMANNIA. | | | |
| 1. rotundifolia, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 2. baccifera, <i>L.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 3. salicifolia, <i>Monti.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 2. WOODFORDIA. | | | |
| 1. floribunda, <i>Salisb.</i> | Sh. | Sc. | Feb. |
| 3. LAGERSTRÆMIA. | | | |
| 1. parviflora, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | Apr.-June |
| 4. PUNICA. | | | |
| 1. Granatum, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Sc. | Jan. |
| LII. ONAGRACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. EPILOBIUM. | | | |
| 1. angustifolium, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. latifolium, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. hirsutum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>var. adenocaulon</i> (M.) | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>var. tomentosum</i> (R.) | H. | Pk. | — |
| 6. parviflorum, <i>Schreb.</i> (E.) | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 7. cylindricum, <i>Don.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 8. Wattianum, <i>Hauschk.</i> (D.) | H. | — | June |
| 9. Duthiei, <i>Hauschk.</i> (D.) | H. | — | June |
| 10. Royleanum, <i>Hauschk.</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 11. brevifolium, <i>Don.</i> | H. | Pk. | — |
| 12. amplexens, <i>Benth.</i> (Bl.) | H. | — | — |
| 13. palustre, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 14. himalayense, <i>Hauschk.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 15. Stracheyanum, <i>Hauschk.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 16. leiophyllum, <i>Hauschk.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 17. lætum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. OENOTHERA. | | | |
| 1. rosea, <i>Sims</i> (D.) | H. | Pk. | — |
| 3. CIRCÆA. | | | |
| 1. lutetiana, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. alpina, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Káli Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Kosi River | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Niti, Rimkim | 11-13,500 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Milam, Badarináth | 11-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál, Niti | 11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Joshimath | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 7. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Kedarkánta | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Kedarkánta | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Garhwál | 9-15,400 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 11. Naini-tál, Almora, Barji- káng Pass | 7-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Laptel | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 14. Milam | 13,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Milam | 13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Milam | 13,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (naturalized) | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Kálimúndi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 2. Sába | 9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LIII. SAMYDACEÆ. - <i>Flacourtiaceae</i> | | | |
| 1. CASEARIA. | | | |
| 1. graveolens, <i>Dalz.</i> (B.) | T. or S. | Gr. | May, June |
| 2. tomentosa, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Gr. Y. | Feb. |
| LIV. CUCURBITACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TRICHOSANTHES. | | | |
| 1. palmata, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. sc. | W. | July |
| 2. dioica, <i>Roxb.</i> (D.) | H. sc. | W. | — |
| 2. HERPETOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. caudigerum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. CUCUMIS. | | | |
| 1. sativus, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. ZEHNERIA. | | | |
| 1. umbellata, <i>Thwaites</i> | H. sc. | W. | May |
| <i>var. nepalensis</i> | H. sc. | W. | May |
| 5. MELOTHRIA. | | | |
| 1. odorata, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. sc. | Y. | July |
| 6. GOMPHOGYNE. | | | |
| 1. cissiformis, <i>Griff.</i> | H. sc. | G. Y. | Aug. |
| 7. GYNOSTEMMA. | | | |
| 1. pedatum, <i>Blume.</i> | H. sc. | G. Y. | Aug. |
| LV. BEGONIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. BEGONIA. | | | |
| 1. picta, <i>Sp.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. amœna, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 3. sikkimensis, <i>A. DC.</i> (D.) | H. | R. | Aug. |
| LVI. DATISCACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. DATISCA. | | | |
| 1. cannabina, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káli Valley | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Kálimúndi Pass | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Jalat, &c. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Kálimúndi Pass, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Jágesar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Ganai | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LVII. CACTEÆ. | | | |
| 1. OPUNTIA. | | | |
| 1. Dillenii, <i>Haw.</i> | Sh. | Y. R. | — |
| LVIII. FICOIDEÆ. = <i>Aizoaceae</i> 10 | | | |
| 1. MOLLUGO. | | | |
| 1. stricta, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| LIX. UMBELLIFERÆ. | | | |
| 1. HYDROCOTYLE. | | | |
| 1. javanica, <i>Thunb.</i> | H. cr. | W. | March |
| 2. rotundifolia, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. cr. | W. | — |
| 3. asiatica, <i>L.</i> | H. cr. | W. | March |
| 2. SANICULA. | | | |
| 1. europæa, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 3. VICATIA. | | | |
| 1. coniiifolia, <i>DC.</i> | H. | R. | May |
| 4. TRACHYDIUM. | | | |
| 1. Roylei, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 5. BUPLEURUM. | | | |
| 1. lanceolatum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 2. Candollii, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Br. | Aug. |
| 3. falcatum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| <i>var. marginata</i> | H. | Br. | Aug. |
| 4. longicaule, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. B. | Feb. Sep. |
| 5. tenue, <i>Don.</i> | H. | Y. B. | Feb. Sep. |
| 6. PITURANTHOS. | | | |
| 1. muda, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 7. CARUM. | | | |
| 1. Carvi, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 2. anethifolium, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 3. Falconeri, <i>C. B. Clarke</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 8. PIMPINELLA. | | | |
| 1. achilleifolia, <i>C. B. Clarke</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 2. acuminata, <i>C. B. Clarke</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. tenera, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Gágar, Almora | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kota-dún, &c. | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Karim, &c. | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Chaur, Láhúr | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Milam, Lanjar | 16-17,500 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Karim | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Rálam | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Sarju Valley | 3-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Rálam, Niti | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 5. Outer hills | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Milam, Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Tola | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Almora | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Binsar, Chiring | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 4. <i>diversifolia</i> , DC. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>Stracheyi</i> , C. B. Clarke | H. | W. | June |
| 6. <i>cæspitosa</i> , Benth. | H. | W. | July |
| 9. OSMORRHIZA | | | |
| 1. <i>Claytoni</i> , C. B. Clarke | H. | W. | May |
| 10. CHÆROPHYLLUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>reflexum</i> , Lindl. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>acuminatum</i> , Lindl. (F.B.I.) | H. | W. | June-Aug. |
| 11. SESELI. | | | |
| 1. <i>indicum</i> , W. & A. | H. | W. | — |
| 2. <i>trilobum</i> , Benth. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 12. CENANTHE. | | | |
| 1. <i>stolonifera</i> , Wall. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>linearis</i> , Wall. | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 13. LIGUSTICUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>marginatum</i> , C. B. Clarke (F.B.I.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 14. SELINUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>tenuifolium</i> , Wall. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>var. elata</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>Candollii</i> , DC. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>vaginatum</i> , C. B. Clarke (E.) | H. | W. | — |
| 15. CORTIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Lindleyi</i> , DC. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 16. PLEUOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Govianum</i> , Benth. (J.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Candollii</i> , Benth. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>angelicoides</i> , Benth. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>dentatum</i> , Benth. (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>Hookeri</i> , C. B. Clarke | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>Brunonis</i> , Benth. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 17. ANGELICA. | | | |
| 1. <i>glauca</i> , Edgew. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 18. PEUCEDANUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Dana</i> , Buch.-Ham. | H. | Y. | May |
| 19. HERACLEUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Brunonis</i> , Benth. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>candicans</i> , Wall. | H. | W. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 4. Naini-tál, Dúdatoli | 5-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Dhauli River | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Niti | 12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Láhúr | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Jalat | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Kumaon | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Niti, Milam | 10-11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Binsar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam, Milam | 10,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam V., Barjikáng P. | 12-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 10-15,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Milam, Kálájawar | 11-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam Valley | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rálam and Káli Valleys | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Sheshel | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 6. Milam, Kálájawar | 11-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam Valley | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, Outer hills | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam, Milam | 13,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 20. CAUCALIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Anthriscus</i> , <i>Scop.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| LX. ARALIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ARALIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cissifolia</i> , <i>Griff.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. scandens</i> | S. sc. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>cachemirica</i> , <i>Dene.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 2. PENTAPANAX. | | | |
| 1. <i>parasiticum</i> , <i>Seem.</i> | S. sc. | W. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>Leschenaultii</i> , <i>Seem.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. umbellatum</i> | Sh. | — | May |
| 3. HEPTAPLEURUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>impressum</i> , <i>C. B. Clarke</i> | Tr. | — | Sep. |
| 2. <i>elatum</i> , <i>C. B. Clarke</i> | Sh. | — | — |
| 3. <i>venulosum</i> , <i>Seem.</i> | S. sc. | W. | March |
| 4. HETEROPANAX. | | | |
| 1. <i>fragrans</i> , <i>Seem.</i> | Tr. | — | Dec. |
| 5. BRASSAIOPSIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>aculeata</i> , <i>Seem.</i> | Tr. | W. | Feb. |
| 6. MACRAPANAX. | | | |
| 1. <i>oreophilum</i> , <i>Miq.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 7. HEDERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Helix</i> , <i>L.</i> | S. sc. | Y. Gr. | Oct. |
| LXI. CORNACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ALANGIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Lamarekii</i> , <i>Thwaites</i> (B.) | Tr. | W. | — |
| 2. MARLEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>begoniæfolia</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | June |
| 3. CORNUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>var. Stracheyi</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 3. <i>oblonga</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | Oct. |
| 4. <i>capitata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Y. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Naini-tál, Páton . . . | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass . . . | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dwáli, Dúdatoli . . . | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Binsar . . . | 7-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass . . . | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Chámi-binaik | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar, Naini-tál, &c. . . | 3-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Káthi | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Common | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Pijúra, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 4. TORICELLIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>tiliæfolia</i> , DC. (D.) | Tr. | W. | Aug. |
| LXII. CAPRIFOLIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. VIBURNUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>cotinifolium</i> , Don. | Sh. | W. Pk. | May |
| 2. <i>stellulatum</i> , Wall. | S. or T. | W. | May |
| 3. <i>var. involucrata</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 4. <i>var. glabrescens</i> | Sh. | W. | — |
| 5. <i>punctatum</i> , Buch.-Ham. | Tr. | W. | May |
| 6. <i>coriaceum</i> , Blume | S. or T. | W. | July |
| 7. <i>cordifolium</i> , Wall. (M.) | Sh. | — | May |
| 8. <i>erubescens</i> , Wall. | Sh. | W. Pk. | May |
| 9. <i>nervosum</i> , Don. | Sh. | Pk. | May |
| 2. TRIOSTEUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>hirsutum</i> , Wall. | Sh. | Pr. Gr. | July |
| 3. ABELIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>triflora</i> , R. Br. | Sh. | W. | May |
| 4. LONICERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>hispida</i> , Pall. | Sh. | Y. | June |
| 2. <i>glauca</i> , Hk. f. & T. | Sh. | Y. | July |
| 3. <i>asperifolia</i> , Hk. f. & T. | Sh. | Y. | July |
| 4. <i>purpurascens</i> , Hk. f. & T. (D.) | Sh. | Pr. | June, July |
| 5. <i>angustifolia</i> , Wall. | Sh. | Pk. W. | May |
| 6. <i>rupicola</i> , Hk. f. & T. | Sh. | Pk. | July |
| 7. <i>spinosa</i> , Jacquem. | Sh. | Y. | July |
| 8. <i>parvifolia</i> , Edgew. | Sh. | Y. | May |
| 9. <i>obovata</i> , Royle | Sh. | Y. | July |
| 10. <i>quinquelocularis</i> , Hardw. | Sh. | Y. | May |
| 11. <i>hypoleuca</i> , Dene. | Sh. | Y. | June |
| 12. <i>alpigena</i> , L. | Sh. | Pk. | May, June |
| 13. <i>orientalis</i> , Lamk. (B) | Sh. | Y. Pk. | July |
| 5. LEYCESTERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>formosa</i> , Wall. | Sh. | Pk. W. | May |
| LXIII. RUBIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ADINA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cordifolia</i> , Hook. f. | Tr. | W. | Jan. |
| 2. STEPHEGYNE. | | | |
| 1. <i>parvifolia</i> , Korth. | Tr. | W. | Jan. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Gini | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Dwáli | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Binsar, &c. | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Káthi | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Above Sosa | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Common | 5-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Dúdatoli | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Káthi, Láhur | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Mádhári Pass, Pindari | 9-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Dúgli | 10,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Malári | 6-10,500 | R. | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Sagtia-deo Pass | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Milam, Bomprás | 12-14,500 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rimkim | 13,500 | — | — | T. | — | — | — |
| 4. Nila Valley, Nampa Gádh | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Námik, Káthi | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Rimkim | 13,500 | — | — | T. | — | — | — |
| 7. Niti, Rimkim | 11-13,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 8. Pindari, Champwa | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Milam | 12,500 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Naini-tál, &c. | 3-9,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Jelam | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Kumaon | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Námik, Milam | 8-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Gágar, Binsar, &c. | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | C. | B. |
| | | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. UNCARIA. | | | |
| 1. pilosa, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | June |
| 4. HYMENOPOGON. | | | |
| 1. parasiticus, <i>Wall.</i> | S. ep. | W. | July |
| 5. HYMENODICTYON. | | | |
| 1. excelsum, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 2. flaccidum, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 6. WENDLANDIA. | | | |
| 1. exserta, <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. puberula, <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 3. tinctoria, <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 7. ARGOSTEMMA. | | | |
| 1. sarmentosum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. verticillatum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 8. CLARKELLA. | | | |
| 1. nana, <i>Hook. f. (E.)</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 9. HEDYOTIS. | | | |
| 1. stipulata, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 10. OLDENLANDIA. | | | |
| 1. corymbosa, <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | W. | Aug.-Oct. |
| 2. Heynii, <i>Oliv.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. dichotoma, <i>Koen. (D.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 4. gracilis, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Br. | April |
| 5. coccinea, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Sc. | July |
| 6. nudicaulis, <i>Roth (F.B.I.)</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 11. ANOTIS. | | | |
| 1. calycina, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 12. OPHIORRHIZA. | | | |
| 1. fasciculata, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 13. ADENOSACHME. | | | |
| 1. longifolia, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 14. RANDIA. | | | |
| 1. tetrasperma, <i>Benth. & Hk. f.</i> | Sh. | Y. | May |
| 2. dumetorum, <i>Lamk.</i> | Tr. | Y. | May |

= Mycelium

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Binsar, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálápathar | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Mohargári | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bágesar | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mohargári, Kumaon | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bininág to Ganai | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Binsar, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mohargári | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mohargári, Sarju Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 15. GARDENIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>turgida</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar., Apr. |
| 2. <i>var. montana</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar., Apr. |
| 16. KNOXIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>corymbosa</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | H. | W. Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>brachycarpa</i> , <i>B. Br.</i> | H. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 17. PAVETTA. | | | |
| 1. <i>indica</i> , <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. tomentosa</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 18. COFFEA | | | |
| 1. <i>bengalensis</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 19. HAMILTONIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>suaveolens</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | Bl. | Oct. |
| 20. LEPTODERMIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>lanceolata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Bl. | June |
| 21. SPERMACOCE. | | | |
| 1. <i>stricta</i> , <i>L. f.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>hispida</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. or W. | Sep. |
| 22. RUBIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cordifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | R. | July |
| 2. <i>Edgeworthii</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Y. Gr. | Aug. |
| 23. GALIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>rotundifolium</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 2. <i>triflorum</i> , <i>Michx.</i> | H. | W. | May, June |
| 3. <i>var. Hoffmeisteri</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 4. <i>Aparine</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | W. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>pauciflorum</i> , <i>Bunge</i> | H. sc. | W. | — |
| 6. <i>hirtiflorum</i> , <i>Requiem</i> | H. sc. | R. | May |
| 7. <i>confertum</i> , <i>Royle</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 8. <i>paradoxum</i> , <i>Maxim</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>exile</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 10. <i>asperifolium</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. sc. | R. Pk. | Jan., Aug. |
| 11. <i>acutum</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. sc. | W. or Y. | Sep. |
| 12. <i>cryptanthum</i> , <i>Hemsl.</i> (D.) | H. | W. or Y. | July, Aug. |
| 24. ASPERULA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cynanchica</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kota-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Baiznáth | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kota-dún, Sarju Valley . | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley, Kálimat . | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Binsar, &c. . . . | 5-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. . . . | 5-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Milam | 7-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Dwáli | 8,600 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rálam, Niti | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 5. Rálam Valley | 12-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Sarju Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Kútti Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Rálam Valley | 13-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Rámni, Binsar, &c. . . . | 5-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Badarináth | 10,000 | — | D. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Naini-tál, Káli Valley . | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LXIV. VALERIANEÆ. | | | |
| 1. NARDOSTACHYS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Jatamansi</i> , DC. | H. | P. or W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>forma. grandiflora</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. VALERIANA. | | | |
| 1. <i>dioica</i> , L. | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>pyrolæfolia</i> , Dene. | H. | W. | May |
| 3. <i>Stracheyi</i> , C. B. Clarke | H. | — | — |
| 4. <i>Wallichii</i> , DC. | H. | W. | March |
| 5. <i>Hardwickii</i> , Wall. | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| LXV. DIPSACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TRIPLOSTEGIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>glandulifera</i> , Wall. | H. | W. | May |
| 2. MORINA. | | | |
| 1. <i>persica</i> , L. | H. | P. or W. | June |
| 2. <i>longifolia</i> , Wall. | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>Coulteriana</i> , Royle | H. | Y. | July |
| 3. DIPSACUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>inermis</i> , Wall. | H. | W. Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>strictus</i> , Don. (F.B.I.) | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 4. SCABIOSA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Hookeri</i> , C. B. Clarke (D.) | H. | Pale Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Candolliana</i> , Wall. | H. | Pr. | April |
| LXVI. COMPOSITÆ. | | | |
| 1. VERNONIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>teres</i> , Wall. | H. | Pr. | Sep., Oct |
| 2. <i>Roxburghii</i> , Less. (R.) | H. | Pk. | Nov. |
| 3. <i>revoluta</i> , Buch.-Ham. (R.) | H. | Pr. | — |
| 4. <i>cinerea</i> , Less. | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>anthelmintica</i> , Willd. | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. ADENOSTEMMA. | | | |
| 1. <i>viscosum</i> , Forst. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>var. elata</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 3. <i>var. latifolia</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>var. parviflora</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam, Milam | 12-13,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Pindari | 13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bomprás | 14,500 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 2. Dwáli | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer ranges | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, Rálam Valley | 6-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Kálimúndi Pass | 9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Rálam, Pindari | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bampa | 10-11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Binsar, &c. | 5-,8000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Kútti Valley, Byáns | 13-14,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Above Bágesar, Gangoli | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer ranges | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer ranges | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 2-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Almora, &c. | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Gori Valley | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. AGERATUM. | | | |
| 1. conyzoides, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. W. | May-Sep. |
| 4. EUPATORIUM. | | | |
| 1. Reevesii, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Oct. |
| 2. cannabinum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Oct. |
| 5. SOLIDAGO. | | | |
| 1. Virga-aurea, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 6. DICHROCEPHALA. | | | |
| 1. latifolia, <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. & Y. | June |
| 7. CYATHOCLINE. | | | |
| 1. lyrata, <i>Cass.</i> | H. | Pr. | Feb. |
| 8. MYRIACTIS. | | | |
| 1. nepalensis, <i>Less.</i> | H. | W. Y. | Aug. |
| 2. Wallichii, <i>Less.</i> | H. | W. Y. | Aug. |
| 9. RHYNCHOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. verticillatum, <i>Reinw.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 10. ASTER. | | | |
| 1. Pseudamellus, <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | H. | Pr. W. | Aug. |
| 2. himalaicus, <i>Clarke (D.)</i> | H. | — | July |
| 3. Stracheyi, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Pr. | Oct. |
| 4. Heterochaeta, <i>Benth. (D.)</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 5. tibeticus, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Li. Bl. | Sep. |
| 6. diplostephioides, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 7. molliusculus, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Li. | Sep. |
| 8. Thomsoni, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 9. asperulus, <i>Nees</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 11. BRACHYACTIS. | | | |
| 1. menthadora, <i>Benth. (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 2. robusta, <i>Benth. (D.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 12. ERIGERON. | | | |
| 1. canadensis, <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | R. Pr. | — |
| 2. monticolus, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. alpinus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | April |
| 4. var. multicaulis | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 5. var. semibarbata | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. var. uniflora (<i>D.</i>) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 7. bellidioides, <i>Benth. (F.B.I.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 8. multiradiatus, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Outer ranges | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Kálimat, Binsar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. — |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 2-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Almora, Dwáli, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Binsar | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Dárma, Káli Valley | 8-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. W. Nepal, above Káli V. | 13-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Pindari, &c. | 12-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Lebúng Pass, Kútti V. | 12-17,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Laptel | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 6. Rálam, &c. | 13-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Tisúm, Rákastál | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 8. Gangoli | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Rálam River, Gangoli | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Dháli Valley, Kútti V. | 10-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Ránikaet | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 2. Kálimath | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bomprás | 15-16,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 4. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, Milam | 7-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Lebúng, Kútti Valley | 14-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Girgaon, Kálimundi | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Naini-tál, Dúdatoli | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 13. MICROGLOSSA. | | | |
| 1. albescens, <i>Clarke</i> | H. sh. | Li. | Aug. |
| 14. CONYZA. | | | |
| 1. japonica, <i>Less.</i> | H. | — | March |
| 2. ægyptiaca, <i>Ait.</i> (T.) | H. | — | May |
| 3. viscidula, <i>Wall.</i> | H. sh. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 4. stricta, <i>Willd.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 15. BLUMEA. | | | |
| 1. glomerata, <i>Willd.</i> (W.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 2. lacera, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 3. <i>var.</i> cinerascens | H. | Y. | March |
| 4. hieracifolia, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 5. <i>var.</i> Hamiltoni (W.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 6. laciniata, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 7. oxyodonta, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 8. aromatica, <i>DC.</i> | H. sh. | Y. | March |
| 16. LAGGERA. | | | |
| 1. flava, <i>Benth.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 2. alata, <i>Schultz-Bip.</i> | H. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 3. pterodonta, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 4. aurita, <i>Schultz-Bip.</i> | H. | Pk. | — |
| 17. SPHÆRANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. indicus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | April |
| 18. FILAGO. | | | |
| 1. germanica, <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | — | Apr.-June |
| 19. ANTENNARIA. | | | |
| 1. nana, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> (D.) | H. | — | Sep. |
| 20. LEONTOPODIUM. | | | |
| 1. alpinum, <i>Cass.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. Stracheyi, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 21. ANAPHALIS. | | | |
| 1. nubigena, <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>var.</i> intermedia | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. Royleana, <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. | Oct. |
| 4. <i>var.</i> cana | H. | W. | — |
| 5. triplinervis, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 6. xylorhiza, <i>Schultz-Bip.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 7. cinnamomea, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 8. adnata, <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Dúgli, Tola | 11-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál | 5 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Petoragarh | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, Sába | 5-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Outer ranges | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Outer ranges | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Outer ranges | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Garhwál | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kapkot | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 1-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Lebúng Pass | 17,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 1. Rálam, Chor-hoti, Gúgć | 11-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 2. Tola, &c. | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Barjikáng, Topidhúnga | 14-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Rálam Valley | 12-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Dhákri-binaik | 9,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Tola | 12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bagdwár | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Binsar, Naini-tál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Binsar, Naini-tál | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 9. <i>araneosa</i> , DC. (D.) | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 10. <i>contorta</i> , Hook. f. | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 11. <i>var. tenella</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 22. PHAGNALON. | | | |
| 1. <i>niveum</i> , Edgew. | H. | Y. | June |
| 23. GNAPHALIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>luteo-album</i> , L. | | | |
| <i>var. multiceps</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 2. <i>hypoleucum</i> , DC. | H. | Y. | May |
| 3. <i>indicum</i> , L. | H. | Y. | March |
| 24. CÆSULIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>axillaris</i> , Roxb. | H. | Bl., W. | Dec. |
| 25. INULA. | | | |
| 1. <i>nervosa</i> , Wall. | H. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>obtusifolia</i> , Kerner (T.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 3. <i>grandiflora</i> , Willd. | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>Cappa</i> , DC. | H. sh. | Y. | Mar.-Sep. |
| 5. <i>cuspidata</i> , Clarke | Sh. | Y. | Feb. |
| 6. <i>rubricaulis</i> , Clarke | Sh. | Y. | Feb. |
| 26. VICOA. | | | |
| 1. <i>auriculata</i> , Cass. | H. | Y. | March |
| 2. <i>vestita</i> , Benth. | H. | Y. | March |
| 27. CARPESIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>cernuum</i> , L. | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>var. pedunculosa</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>trachelifolium</i> , Less. | H. | Y. | — |
| 4. <i>abrotanoides</i> , L. | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 28. LAGASCEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>mollis</i> , Cav. | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 29. ADENOCAULON. | | | |
| 1. <i>bicolor</i> , Hook. | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 30. XANTHIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>strumarium</i> , L. | H. | W., Gr. | June |
| 31. ZINNIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>multiflora</i> , L. (D.) | H. | R. Y. | Aug. |
| 32. SIEGESBECKIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>orientalis</i> , L. | H. | Y. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 9. Almora, Káli Valley | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Almora | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Gothing | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Samangentha | 7,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, Káthi | 3-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Hardwár, Almora | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota, Bágesar | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Kapkot, Naini-tál | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 10-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam Valley | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Pyúra, Dhákri-binaik | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Hardwár, Almora | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Binsar, Mohargári | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Mohargári | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh (naturalized) | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Páton | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Almora, &c.(nat.) | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Jalat, &c. | 5-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 33. ECLIPTA. | | | |
| 1. <i>alba</i> , Hassk. | H. | W. | March |
| 34. SCLEROCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>africanus</i> , Jacq. | H. | Y. | — |
| 35. BLAINVILLEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>latifolia</i> , DC. | H. | Y. W. | July |
| 36. WEDELIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Wallichii</i> , Less. (E.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 37. BIDENS. | | | |
| 1. <i>tripartita</i> , L. | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>pilosa</i> , L. | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| <i>var. bipinnata</i> (T.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>var. decomposita</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>leucantha</i> , Willd. | H. | W. | Feb. |
| 38. CHRYSANTHELLUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>indicum</i> , DC. | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 39. GALINSOGA. | | | |
| 1. <i>parviflora</i> , Cav. | H. | W. | All |
| 40. ACHILLEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Millefolium</i> , L. (Bl.) | H. | W. Pk. | Aug.-Oct. |
| 41. ALLARDIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>glabra</i> , Dene. | H. | W. | July |
| 2. <i>tomentosa</i> , Dene. | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 42. TANACETUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>artemisioides</i> , Schultz-Bip. . . . | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>gracile</i> , Hk. f. & T. | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 3. <i>nubigenum</i> , Wall. | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 4. <i>tibeticum</i> , Hk. f. & T. | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>senecionis</i> , Gay | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>longifolium</i> , Wall. | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 43. ARTEMISIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>salsoloides</i> , Willd. | H. | Gr., Y. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>parviflora</i> , Roxb. (F.B.I.) | H. | Gr., Y. | Sep., Oct. |
| 3. <i>scoparia</i> , W. & K. | H. | Gr., Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>stricta</i> , Edgew. | H. | Gr., Y. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>maritima</i> , L. | H. | Gr., Y. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>biennis</i> , Willd. | H. | Gr., Y. | Sep. |
| 7. <i>vulgaris</i> , L. | H. | Gr., Y. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Háwalbágh | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 2. Ramesar Bridge | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rámghanga Valley | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. B. |
| 1. Kumaon | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. B. |
| 1. Chorhoti Pass | 16,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 2. Milam, Balch Pass | 13-17,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Gúgé | 13,500 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Gúgé | 13,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 3. Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Milam, Gúgé | 13,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 5. Gothing | 13,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Pindari, Tungnáth | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gúgé | 13,500 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Háwalbágh, Milam | 4-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Milam, Shelong | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Jelam | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 6. Milam, Topidhúnga | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 7. Almora, Kedarnáth, &c. | 5-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 8. <i>Roxburghiana</i> , <i>Besser</i> | H. | Br. | Aug. |
| <i>var. grata</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 9. <i>vestita</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 10. <i>laciniata</i> , <i>Willd.</i> (R.) | H. | Br. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>sacrorum</i> , <i>Ledeb.</i> | H. | Pr. | — |
| 12. <i>Mooreroftiana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 13. <i>Stracheyi</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 14. <i>macrocephala</i> , <i>Jacquem.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 44. TUSSILAGO. | | | |
| 1. <i>Farfara</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 45. CREMANTHODIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>reniforme</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Decaisnei</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 46. DORONICUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Roylei</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 47. GYNURA. | | | |
| 1. <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Or. | March |
| 2. <i>angulosa</i> , <i>DC.</i> (D.) | H. | — | Sep., Oct. |
| 48. EMILIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sonchifolia</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | April |
| 49. SENECIO. | | | |
| 1. <i>graciliflorus</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>chrysanthemoides</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 3. <i>var. spectabilis</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 4. <i>nudicaulis</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 5. <i>coronopifolius</i> , <i>Desf.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 6. <i>pedunculatus</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 7. <i>dubius</i> , <i>Ledeb.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>amplexicaulis</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>Ligularia</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 10. <i>arnicoides</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>var. frigida</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 12. <i>scandens</i> , <i>Don.</i> (E.) | H. sc. | Y. | — |
| 13. <i>alatus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 14. <i>Candolleanus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>Kumaonensis</i> , <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 16. <i>quinquelobus</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 17. <i>chenopodifolius</i> , <i>DC.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 18. <i>Kunthianus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 19. <i>rufinervis</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 8. Binsar, Rálam, Tibet | 7-11,500 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 9. Common | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Kumaon, Tibet | 8-12,000 | R. | — | T. | C. | — |
| 11. Tola, Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 12. Káli River | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Mánasarowar | 14-15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 14. Mánasarowar | 14-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli, Pindari | 8-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. B. |
| 1. Rálam | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Barjikáng, Lebúng | 15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Túngnáth, &c. | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Ganges Valley | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. C. |
| 1. Pindari, Rálam | 9-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. B. |
| 2. Common | 8-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rákas-tál, Shel-shel | 14-16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 6. Malári, Niti | 10-11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Rákas-tál | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 8. Rúr Pass | 9-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Rálam, Dúdatoli | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Pindari, Gothing | 11-13,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Rájhoti, Niti Pass | 15-17,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 12. Vishanganga Valley | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Naini-tál, Rálam | 8-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Pindari | 11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Kútti, Yangti Valley | 12-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Dháoli, Kútti Valley | 12-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 17. Káli Valley | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Rálam Valley | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Naini-tál, Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 50. WERNERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>nana</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 51. ECHINOPS. | | | |
| 1. <i>echinatus</i> , <i>DC.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | — |
| 2. <i>cornigerus</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>niveus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Feb. |
| 52. ARCTIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Lappa</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 53. COUSINIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Thomsoni</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 54. CARDUUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>nutans</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 55. CNICUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>arvensis</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i> | H. | Pr. | March |
| 2. <i>involutus</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pr. W. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>argyracanthus</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pr. W. | April |
| 4. <i>Wallichii</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pr. W. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>var. nepalensis</i> | H. | Pr. W. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>var. cernuus</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 56. SAUSSUREA. | | | |
| 1. <i>obvallata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>bracteata</i> , <i>Dene.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>taraxicifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 4. <i>Kunthiana</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>Falconeri</i> , <i>Hk. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | — |
| 6. <i>Roylei</i> , <i>C. B. Clarke</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | July |
| 7. <i>graminifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>Hookeri</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>glanduligera</i> , <i>Schultz.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 9. <i>var. major</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 10. <i>Candolleana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>piptathera</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 12. <i>candicans</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 13. <i>foliosa</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 14. <i>albescens</i> , <i>Hook. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>hypoleuca</i> , <i>Spreng.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 16. <i>deltoidea</i> , <i>C. B. Clarke</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 17. <i>denticulata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. Br. | Aug. |
| 18. <i>gossypiphora</i> , <i>Don.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 19. <i>sacra</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 20. <i>sorocephala</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Rájhoti, Chorhoti Pass | 16-17,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhim-údiyár, Malári | 9,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Milam, Sháng chá | 11-14,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam, &c. | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Jalat, Rálam Valley | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 4-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Naini-tál, Rálam | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Loháthal, Almora | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari, Barjikáng Pass | 12-15,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Balch Pass, Lanjar | 16-17,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 3. Brit. Garhwál | 11-12,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 4. Rálam, Kálajawar | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 5. Kútti Yangti Valley | 14,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 6. Bhagiráthi Valley | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Barjikáng Pass | 13-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Balch Pass | 16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 9. Gúgé | 16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 10. Pindari | 12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Pindari | 12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Háwalbágh, Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Joshimath | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Joshimath, Gágar | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Jalat | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Jalat, Niti | 6-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 17. Dwáli, Rálam, Niti | 7-10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 18. Barjikáng, Kedárnáth | 12-14,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 19. Kedárnáth | 11-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 20. Balch Pass | 16-17,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 57. JURINEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>ceratocarpa</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. depressa</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>macrocephala</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 58. SERRATULA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pallida</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 59. TRICHOLEPIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>furcata</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>elongata</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Buff. | July |
| 3. <i>Stictophyllum</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (E.) | H. | Pk. | Mar., Apr. |
| 60. VOLUTARELLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>divaricata</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pale Pr. | March |
| 61. CARTHAMUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>tinctorius</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Sc. | March |
| 62. LEUCOMERIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>spectabilis</i> , <i>Don.</i> | S. Tr. | W. | May |
| 63. AINSLIÆA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pteropoda</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 2. <i>aptera</i> , <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. | March |
| 64. GERBERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>lanuginosa</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 2. <i>var. pusilla</i> (D.) | H. | Pk. | June |
| 3. <i>nivea</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug., Sep. |
| 4. <i>Kunzeana</i> , <i>Braun & Asch.</i> (D.) | H. | — | Sep., Oct. |
| 5. <i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Dec. |
| 65. CICHORIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Intybus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug., Sep. |
| 66. PICRIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>hieracioides</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 67. CREPIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>foetida</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | April |
| 2. <i>sibirica</i> , <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Y. | July-Oct. |
| 3. <i>glauca</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 4. <i>tenuifolia</i> , <i>Willd.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | July |
| 5. <i>japonica</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 6. <i>acaulis</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> (F.) | H. | — | — |
| 7. <i>gracilipes</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>glomerata</i> , <i>Dene.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Gothing | 13,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rálam, Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gágar, Binsar | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Hardol Pass | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Lower hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál and Kumaon | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Káli Valley | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rámri | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Binsar, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon (cult.) | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Tola, Niti, Byáns | 7-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Milam, Niti | 11-14,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 4. Káli Valley | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Garhwál | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Milam, Upper Sutlej V. | 12,5-14,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 8. Barjikáng, Kálajawar | 14-16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 68. PTEROTHECA. | | | |
| 1. Falconeri, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 69. TARAXACUM. | | | |
| 1. officinale, <i>Wigg.</i> | H. | Y. | Mar.-Nov. |
| 2. var. eriopoda | H. | Y. | — |
| 3. var. parvula | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 70. LACTUCA. | | | |
| 1. dissecta, <i>Don.</i> | H. | Bl. | Apr.-Sep. |
| 2. longifolia, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. rapunculoides, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. hastata, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pr. | Oct. |
| 5. macrorhiza, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. Lessertiana, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 7. Dubyæa, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 8. sagittarioides, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 9. polycephala, <i>Benth.</i> (T.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 71. PRENANTHES. | | | |
| 1. Brunoniana, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Li. | Aug. |
| 2. var. raphanifolia | H. | Li. | Sep. |
| 3. violæfolia, <i>Dcne.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 72. SONCHUS. | | | |
| 1. asper, <i>Vill.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 2. oleraceus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 3. arvensis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 73. LAUNÆA. | | | |
| 1. secunda, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 2. nudicaulis, <i>Less.</i> | H. | Y. | Feb. |
| 74. TRAGOPOGON. | | | |
| 1. gracile, <i>Don.</i> | H. | Y. | April |
| LXVII. CAMPANULACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. LOBELIA. | | | |
| 1. trialata, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Bl. or W. | Sep. |
| 2. pyramidalis, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. Pr. | Feb., Oct. |
| 3. rosea, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | R. or W. | — |
| 2. CEPHATOSTIGMA. | | | |
| 1. hirsutum, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Dhaulī and Káli Valleys . | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Mádhári Pass . | 5-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Rálam . . . | 7-10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Niti, Kyúngar Pass . . | 11-16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Ránikhet, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, Rámghanga . . | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam, Milam | 12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Dwáli, &c. | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Káli Valley, Niti | 9-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Rálam, Niti, Gúgá . . . | 12-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 7. Pindari, Sába | 9-12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Bhim-tál, Gangoli . . . | 3,5-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Petora, Lohuaghát . . . | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kálimúndi | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dúdatoli, Gori River . . | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kutti, Nipchang | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Dhanpúr | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Jágesar, Námik | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Malúa-tál | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. WAHLENBERGIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>gracilis</i> , DC. | H. | Bl. | March |
| 2. <i>peduncularis</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Li. | May |
| 4. CODONOPSIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>viridis</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. sc. | Gr. Br. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>purpurea</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. sc. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>rotundifolia</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. sc. | Pr. Gr. | Aug. |
| 5. CYANANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>lobatus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>integer</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>linifolius</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>pedunculatus</i> , <i>C. B. Clarke (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. PERACARPA. | | | |
| 1. <i>carnosa</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 7. CAMPANULA. | | | |
| 1. <i>latifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>sylvatica</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>canescens</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 4. <i>colorata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>cana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>argyrotricha</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>cashmiriana</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>aristata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>Lacei</i> , <i>Duthie (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| LXVIII. ERICACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. GAULTHERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>nummularioides</i> , <i>Don</i> | Sh. | Pk. | June |
| 2. <i>trichophylla</i> , <i>Royle</i> | Sh. | Pk. | June |
| 2. CASSIOPE. | | | |
| 1. <i>fastigiata</i> , <i>Don</i> | Sh. | Pk. | June |
| 3. PIERIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>ovalifolia</i> , <i>Don</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 2. <i>villosa</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 4. RHODODENDRON. | | | |
| 1. <i>arboreum</i> , <i>Smith</i> | Tr. | R. | May |
| 2. <i>campanulatum</i> , <i>Don</i> | Sh. | Li. | May |
| 3. <i>barbatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | R. | May |
| 4. <i>lepidotum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | June |
| 5. <i>Anthopogon</i> , <i>Don.</i> | Sh. | Y. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Chaur | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káthi, Kálimúndi | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Loháthal | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam Valley | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari, Rálam | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rúr Pass, Túngnáth | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Pindari, Rálam | 12-13,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Nampa, Gádh | 10-11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálimúndi Pass, &c. | 8-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Binsar, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Loháthal | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Naini-tál | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Champwa, Niti | 8-11,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Milam, Niti | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 8. Shangchá, Milam | 13-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 9. Kutti Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Láhúr | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Mádhári Pass | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari, &c. | 11-14,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rogila | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Pindari, &c. | 9-12,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Jhuni, Mádhári Pass | 9-10,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Pindari, &c. | 9-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Pindari, Bomprás | 10-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LXIX. MONOTROPEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MONOTROPA. | | | |
| 1. uniflora, <i>L.</i> (E.) | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 2. HYPOPITHYS. | | | |
| 1. lanuginosa, <i>Nutt</i> (D.) | H. | Y. W. | Aug. |
| LXX. PLUMBAGINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PLUMBAGO. | | | |
| 1. zeylanica, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | March |
| LXXI. PRIMULACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PRIMULA. | | | |
| 1. rotundifolia, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | June, July |
| 2. denticulata, <i>Smith</i> | H. | Pr. | March |
| 3. <i>var.</i> erosioides | H. | Pr. | May |
| 4. erosa, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Jan. |
| 5. sibirica, <i>Jacq.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 6. involucrata, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | June |
| 7. tibetica, <i>Watt</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 8. elliptica, <i>Royle</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 9. rosea, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Red | June |
| 10. obtusifolia, <i>Royle</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Pr. | — |
| 11. <i>Stuartii</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | June |
| 12. <i>var.</i> purpurea | H. | Pr. | June |
| 13. <i>var.</i> Mooreroftiana | H. | Pr. | July |
| 14. <i>Reidii</i> , <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | Cream | Aug. |
| 15. ? <i>pusilla</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 16. <i>petiolaris</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | May |
| 17. <i>var.</i> <i>Stracheyi</i> | H. | Pr. | Oct. |
| 18. <i>var.</i> <i>sulphurea</i> | H. | Pr. | Feb. |
| 19. <i>var.</i> <i>pulverulenta</i> | H. | Pr. | May |
| 20. <i>var.</i> <i>Edgeworthii</i> | H. | Pr. | April |
| 21. <i>minutissima</i> , <i>Jacquem.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 22. <i>reptans</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 23. <i>floribunda</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Jan. |
| 2. ANDROSACE. | | | |
| 1. <i>saxifragæfolia</i> , <i>Bunge</i> | H. | W. | Feb., May |
| 2. <i>rotundifolia</i> , <i>Hardw.</i> | H. | Pk. | Apr.-June |
| 3. <i>var.</i> <i>Stracheyi</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 4. <i>geraniifolia</i> , <i>Watt</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 5. <i>sarmentosa</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 6. <i>var.</i> <i>primuloides</i> , (E.) | H. | Pr. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Pindari | 11,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Pindari, Rájhoti | 10-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Pindari, Niti, &c. | 11-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 6. Káli Valley | 10-11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Gyánima | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 8. Lebúng Glacier | 15-16,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 9. Kedarkánta | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Kumaon | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Kedarkánta | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Pindari, &c. | 11-14,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 13. Niti Pass | 16,800 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 14. Rálam V., Pálang Gádh | 13-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Káli Valley | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 16. Mádhári Pass | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 17. Námik | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Suring | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Champwá, Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Mádhári Pass | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Barjikáng Pass, Bomprás | 14,16,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 22. Barjikáng Pass | 14-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 23. Naini-tál | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Bágesar | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Bampa, Niti | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Dwáli | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rálam, &c. | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Kumaon | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 7. lanuginosa, Wall. | H. | Pk. | May |
| 8. villosa, L. | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 9. Chamæjasme, Host. | | | |
| var. uniflora | H. | Pr. | July |
| 10. globifera, Duby | H. | Pr. | July |
| 3. CORTUSA. | | | |
| 1. Matthioli, L. (D.) | H. | Pr. | June, July |
| 4. LYSIMACHIA. | | | |
| 1. lobelioides, Wall. | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. pyramidalis, Wall. | H. | Pk. | July |
| 3. prolifera, Klatt | H. | Pk. | May |
| 4. alternifolia, Wall. | H. | Pk. | July |
| 5. japonica, Thunb. | H. cr. | Y. | June |
| 5. ANAGALLIS. | | | |
| 1. arvensis, L. | | | |
| var. cœrulea | H. | Bl. | Feb. |
| 6. CENTUNCULUS. | | | |
| 1. pentandrus, R. Br. (E.) | H. | W. or P. | Apr.-Oct. |
| LXXII. MYRSINÆ. | | | |
| 1. MESA. | | | |
| 1. Martiana, Mez. | Sh. | W. | March |
| 2. argentea, Wall. | Sh. | — | May |
| 2. MYRSINE. | | | |
| 1. africana, L. | Sh. | R. | Feb. |
| 2. semiserrata, Wall. | Sh. | W. | March |
| 3. EMBELIA. | | | |
| 1. robusta, Roxb. | Sh. | Y. & G. | July-Sep. |
| 4. ARDISIA. | | | |
| 1. floribunda, Wall. | Sh. | Pk. | May |
| 2. solanacea, Roxb. | Sh. | Pk. | Mar., Apr. |
| LXXIII. SAPOTACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. BASSIA. | | | |
| 1. latifolia, Roxb. | Tr. | Y. W. | Jan. |
| 2. butyracea, Roxb. | Tr. | Pale Y. | Jan. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 7. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Topidúnga, Lanjar | 15-17,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 9. Milam, Rogila, Gúgé | 11-15,500 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 10. Barjikáng Pass, Rogila | 12-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kútti, Pálang-gádh | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Jágesar | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Mádhári Pass, Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Gágar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Kumaon | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Kota, Outer hills | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Binsar | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Binsar, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Binsar | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Púnágiri | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarjú Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LXXIV. EBENACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. DIOSPYROS. | | | |
| 1. <i>cordifolia</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | Mar.-May |
| 2. <i>Embryopteris</i> , <i>Pers.</i> | Tr. | W. | April |
| LXXV. STYRACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. SYMLOCOS. | | | |
| 1. <i>cratægoides</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>spicata</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> (M.) | Tr. | W. | — |
| 3. <i>ferruginea</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | Sep. |
| <i>var. polystachya</i> | Tr. | W. | March |
| 4. <i>racemosa</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 5. <i>ramosissima</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| LXXVI. OLEACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. JASMINUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>pubescens</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | S. sc. | W. | March |
| 2. <i>arborescens</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | W. | Feb. |
| <i>var. latifolia</i> | S. sc. | W. | May |
| 3. <i>glandulosum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | April |
| 4. <i>dispermum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | W. | April |
| 5. <i>humile</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Y. | May |
| 6. <i>officinale</i> , <i>L.</i> | S. sc. | W. | May |
| 7. <i>grandiflorum</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 2. NYCTANTHES. | | | |
| 1. <i>Arbor-tristis</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. SCHREBERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>swietenioides</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 4. SYRINGA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Emodi</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 5. FRAXINUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>floribunda</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | April |
| 2. <i>xanthoxyloides</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | May |
| 6. OSMANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>fragrans</i> , <i>Lour.</i> | Tr. | W. | June |
| 7. OLEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cuspidata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 2. <i>glandulifera</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | April |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Binsar | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer ranges | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Maikinda | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Gágar, Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhainskhet | 2-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rámgar Valley | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál, Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Almora, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli, Niti | 8-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Binsar | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dhauli River | 9-10,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Kapkot | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Joshimath | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 8. LIGUSTRUM. | | | |
| 1. robustum, <i>Blume</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. compactum, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 3. nepalense, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| LXXVII. APOCYNACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CARISSA. | | | |
| 1. Carandas, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 2. spinarum, <i>A. DC.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 2. RAUWOLFIA. | | | |
| 1. serpentina, <i>Benth. (T.)</i> | Sh. | W. Pk. | May |
| 3. LOCHNERA. | | | |
| 1. pusilla, <i>K. Schum.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. ALSTONIA. | | | |
| 1. scholaris, <i>R. Br.</i> | Tr. | W. | March |
| 5. HOLARRHENA. | | | |
| 1. antidysenterica, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | Jan. |
| 6. ERVATAMIA. | | | |
| 1. coronaria, <i>Stapf.</i> | Sh. | W. | July |
| 7. VALLARIS. | | | |
| 1. Heynei, <i>Spreng.</i> | S. sc. | W. | March |
| 8. WRIGHTIA. | | | |
| 1. tomentosa, <i>R. & S.</i> | Tr. | W. | Jan. |
| 9. NERIUM. | | | |
| 1. odorum, <i>Soland.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | May |
| 10. CHONEMORPHA. | | | |
| 1. macrophylla, <i>G. Don</i> | S. sc. | W. | July |
| 11. TRACHELOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. fragrans, <i>Hook. f.</i> | S. sc. | W. | April |
| 12. ICHNOCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. frutescens, <i>R. Br.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | Feb. |
| LXXVIII. ASCLEPIADEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CRYPTOLEPIS. | | | |
| 1. Buchanani, <i>R. & S.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | May, June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Tola, Sarju Valley | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Satráli Valley | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Binsar, Tola, Kapkot | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar, Outer hills | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mohargári | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún, Rámghanga V. | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar, Bhábar | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. PERIPLOCA. | | | |
| 1. calophylla, <i>Falc.</i> | S. sc. | Gr. Br. | March |
| 3. CALOTROPIS. | | | |
| 1. gigantea, <i>R. Br.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | March |
| 2. procera, <i>R. Br.</i> | Sh. | W. Pr. | March |
| 4. HOLOSTEMMA. | | | |
| 1. Rheedii, <i>Wall. (D.)</i> | S. sc. | Pr. W. | July-Sep. |
| 5. CYNANCHUM. | | | |
| 1. Vincetoxicum, <i>Pers.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. glaucum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. Arnottianum, <i>Wight (D.)</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. Dalhousiæ, <i>Wight</i> | H. sc. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 5. auriculatum, <i>Royle</i> | H. sc. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 6. PENTASACME. | | | |
| 1. Wallichii, <i>Wight</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 7. GYMNEMA. | | | |
| 1. tingens, <i>W. & A. (F.B.I.)</i> | S. sc. | Y. | — |
| 8. GONGRONEMA. | | | |
| 1. nepalense, <i>Dene.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | Aug. |
| 9. MARSDENIA. | | | |
| 1. Roylei, <i>Wight</i> | S. sc. | Or. | May |
| 2. tenacissima, <i>W. & A.</i> | S. sc. | Y. | July |
| 3. lucida, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. sc. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. Calesiana, <i>Wight</i> | S. sc. | — | July |
| 10. PERGULARIA. | | | |
| 1. pallida, <i>W. & A. (M.)</i> | Sh. | Y. G. | June |
| 2. minor, <i>Andr.</i> | H. sc. | Y. G. | June |
| 11. TYLOPHORA. | | | |
| 1. Govanii, <i>Dene.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | June |
| 2. hirsuta, <i>Wight</i> | S. sc. | W. or G. | July, Aug. |
| 3. tenerrima, <i>Wight (R.)</i> | S. sc. | Dark Pr. | July, Aug. |
| 12. HETEROSTEMMA. | | | |
| 1. alatum, <i>Wight (D.)</i> | S. sc. | Y. | July, Aug. |
| 13. HOYA. | | | |
| 1. lanceolata, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | W. | March |
| 2. longifolia, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | W. | July, Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Outer hills | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. East Bhábar | 1-1,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. West Bhábar | 1-1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhatkot, Bampa | 9-10,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Almora | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Káli Valley | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Dámus, &c. | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rálam Valley | 8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kapkot | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Bágesar, Mohargári | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tal, Sarju Valley | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, Binsar | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Below Almora | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Jagthána Pass | 8,400 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kota-dún, Kapkot | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bágesar | 3-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 14. ORTHANTHERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>viminea</i> , <i>W. & A.</i> | Sh. | Pale Br. | May |
| 15. CEROPEGIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Wallichii</i> , <i>Wight</i> | H. | Pr. | April |
| 2. <i>longifolia</i> , <i>Wall. (E.)</i> | H. sc. | G. Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>maerantha</i> , <i>Wight</i> | H. sc. | Pr. | July |
| LXXIX. LOGANIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MITREOLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>oldenlandioides</i> , <i>Wall. (D.)</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 2. MITRASACME. | | | |
| 1. <i>polymorpha</i> , <i>R. Br. (D.)</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 3. BUDDLEIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>paniculata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Li. | March |
| 2. <i>asiatica</i> , <i>Lour.</i> | Sh. | W. | April |
| 4. GARDNERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>angustifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | W. | March |
| LXXX. GENTIANACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. EXACUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>tetragonum</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Bl. | Oct. |
| 2. SEBÆA. | | | |
| 1. <i>khasiana</i> , <i>Clarke (E.)</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 3. ERYTHRÆA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Roxburghii</i> , <i>G. Don (F.B.I.)</i> | H. | R. | April |
| 4. CANSORA. | | | |
| 1. <i>diffusa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 5. CRAWFURDIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>japonica</i> , <i>Sieb. & Zucc.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. luteo-viridis</i> | H. sc. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. GENTIANA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Moorcroftiana</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. Maddeni</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>aurea</i> , <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. Y. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>var. holosteoides (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Banesar | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Káli and Sarju Valleys | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Gágar, Binsar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kota-dun, Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Pindari, Rájhoti | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 2. Kutti Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 4. <i>tenella</i> , <i>Fries.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 5. <i>pseudo-aquatica</i> , <i>Kusn.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 6. <i>pygmæa</i> , <i>Clarke.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. acuminata</i> (D.) | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>squarrosa</i> , <i>Ledeb.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 8. <i>infelix</i> , <i>Clarke.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 9. <i>pedicellata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 10. <i>decemfida</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 11. <i>aprica</i> , <i>Dcne.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 12. <i>argentea</i> , <i>Royle.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 13. <i>capitata</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. strobiliformis</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 14. <i>var. Andersoni</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 15. <i>carinata</i> , <i>Griseb.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 16. <i>var. marginata</i> (D.) | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 17. <i>cachemirica</i> , <i>Dcne.</i> | H. | Bl. W. | Aug. |
| 18. <i>venusta</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 19. <i>tubiflora</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 20. <i>nubigena</i> , <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 21. <i>Kurroo</i> , <i>Royle.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 22. <i>thianschanica</i> , <i>Rupr.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 23. <i>detonsa</i> , <i>Fries.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. Stracheyi</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 24. <i>contorta</i> , <i>Royle</i> (E.) | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 7. PLEUROGYNE. | | | |
| 1. <i>carinthiaca</i> , <i>Griseb.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 8. SWERTIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>purpurascens</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>paniculata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. G. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>dilatata</i> , <i>Clarke.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. pilosa</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>tetragona</i> , <i>Clarke.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>Chirata</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>lurida</i> , <i>Royle</i> (Dav.) | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>alata</i> , <i>Royle.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>angustifolia</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | W. Bl. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>pulchella</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 10. <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. Bl. | Aug. |
| 11. <i>alternifolia</i> , <i>Royle</i> (R.) | H. | Bl. Y. | Aug. |
| 12. <i>petiolata</i> , <i>Royle</i> (D.) | H. | W. Bl. | Aug. |
| 13. <i>var. lahulensis</i> (D.) | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 14. <i>cuneata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 15. <i>cærulea</i> , <i>Royle.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 9. HALENIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>elliptica</i> , <i>Don.</i> | H. | Li. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 4. Shángchá, Gúgé | 14-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 5. Gothing, Gyánima | 13-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 6. Rálam Valley | 13-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Topidhunga | 15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 8. Barjikáng Pass | 14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Naini-tál, Námik | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Dwáli | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Kota-dun | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Sagtia-deo Pass | 11,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Champwa | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Shaidevi | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 16. Kútti Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 17. Milam | 12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 18. Barjikáng Pass | 14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Barjikáng | 14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Rákas-tál, Balch Pass | 15-17,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 21. Near Shioli | 5-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 22. Rájhoti | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 23. Rálam, Kutti V., Gúgé | 8-13,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 24. Near Shioli | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rájhoti, Milam | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Binsar, Naini-tál, Rálam | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Binsar, Gágar, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Káli Valley | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Almora, Binsar | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Almora, Sarju Valley | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Pindari, Rámri | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Kumaon and Garhwál | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Káli Valley | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. North side of Srikánta | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 14. Rálam Valley | 12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Rálam Valley | 12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tola, Kálimúndi | 7-11,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LXXXI. POLEMONIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. POLEMONIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>cæruleum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| LXXXII. BORAGINÆÆ. | | | |
| 1. CORDIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Myxa</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | W. | May-July |
| 2. <i>obliqua</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| 3. <i>vestita</i> , <i>Hk. f. & T. (E.)</i> | Tr. | Pale Y. | Mar., Apr. |
| 2. EHRETIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>acuminata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>lævis</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | W. | March |
| 3. RHABDIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>lycioides</i> , <i>Mart.</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 4. HELIOTROPIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>strigosum</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 5. TRICHODESMA. | | | |
| 1. <i>indicum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Pr. | May |
| 6. OMPHALODES. | | | |
| 1. <i>Thomsoni</i> , <i>Clarke (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. or W. | July, Aug. |
| 7. CYNOGLOSSUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>furcatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 2. <i>micranthum</i> , <i>Desf.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 3. <i>denticulatum</i> , <i>A. DC.</i> | H. | Bl. | July, Aug. |
| 4. <i>Wallichii</i> , <i>G. Don</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>microglochis</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>nervosum</i> , <i>Benth. (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 8. LINDELOFIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>spectabilis</i> , <i>Lehm.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 2. <i>Benthami</i> , <i>Hk. f.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 9. PARACARYUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>heliocarpum</i> , <i>A. Kerner</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 2. <i>glochidiatum</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 10. ECHINOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>barbatum</i> , <i>Lehm.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Tola, Milam | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 3-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kutti Valley | 13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Gágar, Binsar, &c. | 5-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, Almora | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rálam Valley | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rálam Valley | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Rálam, Káli Valley | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Patharkori | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Laptel, Ráj-hoti | 14-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Laptel | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 2. Dwáli, Pindari | 8-12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dháli Valley | 7-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 11. ERITRICHIMUM. | | | |
| 1. strictum, <i>Dene.</i> | H. | Blue | Aug. |
| 2. spathulatum, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. Munroi, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 12. MICROULA. | | | |
| 1. Benthami, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 13. BOTHRIOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. tenellum, <i>Fisch.</i> | H. | Bl. | Feb. |
| 14. ANCHUSA. | | | |
| 1. Milleri, <i>Willd.</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 15. MERTENSIA. | | | |
| 1. racemosa, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 16. TRIGONOTIS. | | | |
| 1. rotundifolia, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 17. ASPERUGO. | | | |
| 1. procumbens, <i>L.</i> (D.) | H. | Bl. W. | Aug. |
| 18. MYOSOTIS. | | | |
| 1. sylvatica, <i>Hoffm.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 19. LITHOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. officinale, <i>L.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | July |
| 20. MACROTOMIA. | | | |
| 1. Benthami, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Red-Bl. | July |
| 2. perennis, <i>Boiss.</i> | H. | Bl. | July, Aug. |
| 21. ONOSMA. | | | |
| 1. echioides, <i>L.</i> (R.) | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. bracteatum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 3. emodi, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 4. Wallichianum, <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | July |
| 5. pyramidale, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Scarl. | July |
| LXXXIII. CONVULVULACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ARGYREIA. | | | |
| 1. speciosa, <i>Sweet</i> | H. sc. | Rose | — |
| 2. LETTSOMIA. | | | |
| 1. Thomsoni, <i>Clarke</i> (R.) | H. sc. | R. Br. | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Milam, Gúgέ | 13-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 2. Kyúngar Pass | 16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 3. Rálam | 12-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kyúngar Pass | 16,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Kapkot | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Near Kutti Village | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 1. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Patharkori, Dháoli Valley | 11-14,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kutti Valley, Byáns | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 1. Pindari, Rálam, Tola | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Nila Valley | 8-9,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam, &c. | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Pindari | 11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Túngnáth | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Pálang gádh | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Káli Valley | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Kumaon | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. CALONYCTION. | | | |
| 1. bona-nox, <i>Bojer</i> | H. sc. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. muricatum, <i>G. Don</i> (F.B.I.) | H. sc. | R. Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. IPOMÆA. | | | |
| 1. Nil, <i>Roth</i> | H. sc. | Li. | Aug. |
| 2. purpurea, <i>Lamk.</i> (D.) | H. sc. | Pk. | Aug., Sep. |
| 3. barlerioides, <i>Benth.</i> | H. sc. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 4. pes-trigidis, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 5. hispida, <i>R. & S.</i> | H. sc. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 6. sibirica, <i>Pers.</i> | H. sc. | W. | Aug. |
| 7. petaloidea, <i>Chois.</i> <i>var. pauciflora</i> (T.) | H. sc. | Y. | May |
| 8. pilosa, <i>Sweet</i> (D.) | H. sc. | Pr. | — |
| 5. CONVULVULUS. | | | |
| 1. arvensis, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | Pk | Aug. |
| 6. EVOLVULUS. | | | |
| 1. alsinoides, <i>L.</i> | H. cr. | Bl. | May-Oct. |
| 7. PORANA. | | | |
| 1. paniculata, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. sc. | W. | March |
| 2. racemosa, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. sc. | W. | Sep. |
| 8. CUSCUTA. | | | |
| 1. reflexa, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. sc. | W. Pk. | Oct. |
| 2. europæa, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | Pk. | Aug. |
| LXXXIV. SOLANACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. SOLANUM. | | | |
| 1. nigrum, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | March |
| 2. verbascifolium, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | W. | Feb. |
| 3. lysimachioides, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. indicum, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 5. coagulans, <i>Forsk.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 6. xanthocarpum, <i>Schrad. & Wendl.</i> | H. | Pr. | May-Oct. |
| 2. PHYSALIS. | | | |
| 1. minima, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. W. | July |
| 3. CAPSICUM. | | | |
| 1. frutescens, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 2. minimum, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 4. WITHANIA. | | | |
| 1. somnifera, <i>Dun.</i> | Sh. | G. Y. | Feb. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Rám-ganga Valley | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gangoli | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Ránikhet | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Kantagong | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Kumaon | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Rálam, Niti | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Gori Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bhim-tál | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Bhábar, Bhim-tál | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálidhúngi | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 5. NICANDRA. | | | |
| 1. physaloides, <i>Gærtn.</i> | H. | Bl. | July-Sep. |
| 6. DATURA. | | | |
| 1. Stramonium, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 2. fastuosa, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 7. SCOPOLIA. | | | |
| 1. lurida, <i>Dunal</i> (<i>D.</i>) | H. | Y. G. Pr. | July |
| 8. PHYSOCHLAINA. | | | |
| 1. præalta, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | July |
| 9. HYOSCYAMUS. | | | |
| 1. niger, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 10. NICOTIANA. | | | |
| 1. Tabacum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | — |
| LXXXV. SCROPHULARINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. VERBASCUM. | | | |
| 1. Thapsus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. CELSIA. | | | |
| 1. coromandeliana, <i>Vahl.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 3. LINARIA. | | | |
| 1. ramosissima, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | May, June |
| 4. ANTIRRHINUM. | | | |
| 1. Orontium, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. Y. | March |
| 5. SCROPHULARIA. | | | |
| 1. calycina, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | G. Y. | June |
| 2. obtusa, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 3. Edgeworthii, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pr. Gr. | Aug. |
| 4. polyantha, <i>Royle</i> (<i>R.</i>) | H. | Gr. | July |
| 5. himalensis, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Gr. | July |
| 6. lucida, <i>L.</i> , <i>var.</i> | H. | — | July |
| 7. variegata, <i>Bieb.</i> | H. | — | June |
| 8. dentata, <i>Royle</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 6. MIMULUS. | | | |
| 1. gracilis, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Bl. W. | April |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Almora | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kutti Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Niti, Gúgé | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Malári, &c. | 10-11,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Rálam, Milam | 6-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Pindari, Patharkori | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Sába | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon (common) | 4-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Milam | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Malári | 10,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 8. Laptel | 12-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Loth, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 7. MAZUS. | | | |
| 1. rugosus, <i>Lour.</i> | H. | Pr. | March |
| 2. surculosus, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pr. | March |
| 3. dentatus, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug |
| 8. LANCEA. | | | |
| 1. tibetica, <i>Hk. f. & T. (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 9. LINDENBERGIA. | | | |
| 1. grandiflora, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Jan. |
| 2. macrostachya, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 3. urticæfolia, <i>Lehm.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 10. ADENOSMA. | | | |
| 1. capitatum, <i>Benth. (Bl.)</i> | H. | Bl. | — |
| 11. LIMNOPHILA. | | | |
| 1. Roxburghii, <i>G. Don</i> | H. | Pr. Y. | July |
| 2. hypericifolia, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | R. Pr. | July |
| 3. gratioides, <i>R. Br.</i> <i>var. intermedia</i> | H. | Pr. | Feb. |
| 12. HERPESTIS. | | | |
| 1. Monniera, <i>H. B. & K.</i> | H. | Li. | Aug. |
| 13. DOPATRIUM. | | | |
| 1. junceum, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Rose | Aug. |
| 14. TORENIA. | | | |
| 1. cordifolia, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Bl. | July-Sep. |
| 15. VANDELLIA. | | | |
| 1. crustacea, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 2. hirsuta, <i>Benth. (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. W. | Sep. |
| 3. nummularifolia, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 4. sessiliflora, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pr. | — |
| 5. pedunculata, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 6. angustifolia, <i>Benth. (E.)</i> | H. | — | Nov. |
| 16. BONNAYA. | | | |
| 1. brachiata, <i>Link & Otto</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 2. veronicæfolia, <i>Spreng. (T.)</i> | H. | Pk. | June |
| 17. HEMIPHragMA. | | | |
| 1. heterophyllum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. cr. | Pk. | May |
| 18. PICRORHIZA. | | | |
| 1. Kurrooa, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Br. Pr. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kapkot, &c. | 3-9,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Betuli Pass | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kutti Valley | 13-15,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kálápathar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Jágesar | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Pátli-dún | 1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Rámghanga V. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Below Almora, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sarju, Káli Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Jágesar | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Ganges Valley | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Dwáraháth | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Chinar, Dhákri Pass | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass, Milam | 10-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 19. WULFENIA. | | | |
| 1. Amherstiana, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 20. VERONICA. | | | |
| 1. deltigera, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 2. ciliata, <i>Fisch.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. Anagallis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 4. Beccabunga, <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 5. agrestis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 6. biloba, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 7. laxa, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 8. cana, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 9. capitata, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 10. javanica, <i>Blume.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 11. serpyllifolia, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 21. ALECTRA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Benth. (F.B.I.)</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 22. BUCHNERA. | | | |
| 1. hispida, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Bl. | Oct. |
| 23. STRIGA. | | | |
| 1. lutea, <i>Lour.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. euphrasioides, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 24. CENTRANTHERA. | | | |
| 1. hispida, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 25. SOPUBIA. | | | |
| 1. trifida, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 26. LEPTORHABDOS. | | | |
| 1. Benthamiana, <i>Walp.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 27. EUPHRASIA. | | | |
| 1. officinalis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. W. | June |
| 28. PEDICULARIS. | | | |
| 1. rhinanthoides, <i>Schrenk</i> | H. | R. | Sep. |
| 2. longiflora, <i>Rudolph</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. siphonantha, <i>Don</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 4. bicornuta, <i>Klotzsch (D.)</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 5. megalantha, <i>Don</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 6. macrantha, <i>Klotzsch</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>var. lutescens (D.)</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | Aug. |
| 8. pectinata, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Binsar, &c. | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Niti | 10-13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Barjikáng, Milam, Topid-húnga | 13-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Rámgar | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Kútti Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 5. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 6. Naini-tál, Milam | 9-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Sába | 9-10,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Barjikáng Pass | 13,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Rálam | 12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Kumaon | 3-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gopesar, Almora | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gangoli | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Tejam | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gággar, Binsar | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dhákri-binaik, &c. | 8-12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Balch Pass | 13-16,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 2. Milam, Gúgé | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 3. Rálam, Rogila | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bhagiráthi Valley | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Rálam, Milam | 7-11,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Kulhára | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Dárma, W. Nepal | 11-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 8. Sába, &c. | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 9. tenuirostris, <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 10. brevifolia, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pr. R. | Aug. |
| 11. gracilis, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 12. porrecta, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 13. carnosa, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 14. trichoglossa, <i>Hk. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 15. cheilanthifolia, <i>Schrenk</i> | H. | R. | Sep. |
| 16. ophiocephala, <i>Maxim</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 17. Roylei, <i>Maxim</i> (D.) | H. | Pk. Pr. | Aug. |
| 18. mollis, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Sep. |
| 19. Cederi, <i>Wall.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. heteroglossa</i> | H. | R. Y. | Sep. |
| 29. LATHRÆA. | | | |
| 1. Squamaria, <i>L.</i> (R.) | H. par. | W. | May |
| 30. FALCONERIA. | | | |
| 1. himalaica, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| LXXXVI. OROBANCHACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ÆGINETIA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. par. | Br. Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. OROBANCHE. | | | |
| 1. cernua, <i>Læffl.</i> | H. par. | Bl. | March |
| 2. Solmsii, <i>Clarke</i> | H. par. | Y. | July |
| 3. epithymum, <i>DC.</i> | H. par. | Or. B. | July |
| 3. XYLANCHE. | | | |
| 1. himalaica, <i>E. Beck</i> | H. par. | — | May |
| LXXXVII. LENTIBULARIÆ. | | | |
| 1. UTRICULARIA. | | | |
| 1. macrocarpa, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 2. flexuosa, <i>Vahl</i> (Bl.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 3. bifida, <i>L.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 4. racemosa, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Bl. | Oct. |
| 5. orbiculata, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 6. kumaonensis, <i>Oliver</i> | H. | Li. | Aug. |
| 2. PINGUICULA. | | | |
| 1. alpina, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 9. Gangotri | 8-10,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 10. Káli Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 11. Girgaon, Pilti River | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Káli Valley, Rálam V. | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 13. Naini-tál, Almora | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 14. Dhauli Valley | 10-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 15. Balch Pass | 16,500 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 16. Barjikáng Pass | 14,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Byáns, Rálam Valley | 11-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 18. Rálam Valley, Káli V. | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 19. Rimkim, Balch Pass | 11-16,500 | R. | — | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Kapkot, Bhim-tál | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Hardwár | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Tola | 11,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam, Milam | 12-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli, Rámni | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Lobah, Biniág | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Rámghanga Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Káli Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Pilti River | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tola, Rálam | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | B. |
| | | | | | — | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| LXXXVIII. GESNERACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ÆSCHYNANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. ramosissima, <i>Wall.</i> | H. sc. | Sc. | Aug. |
| 2. LYSIONOTUS. | | | |
| 1. serrata, <i>D. Don</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. DIDYMOCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. pedicellata, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. subalternans, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. DIDISSANDRA. | | | |
| 1. lanuginosa, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 5. CHIRITA. | | | |
| 1. bifolia, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pr. Y. | Aug. |
| 2. pumila, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 6. PLATYSTEMMA. | | | |
| 1. violoides, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 7. RHYNCHOGLOSSUM. | | | |
| 1. obliquum, <i>Blume</i> | H. | Bl. & W. | Oct. |
| <i>var. parviflora</i> | H. | Bl. & W. | Oct. |
| 8. EPITHEMA. | | | |
| 1. carnosum, <i>Benth. (D.)</i> | H. | W. or Bl. | Aug., Sep. |
| LXXXIX. BIGNONIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. OROXYLUM. | | | |
| 1. indicum, <i>Vent.</i> | Tr. | Dark Pr. | May-July |
| 2. STEREOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. suaveolens, <i>DC.</i> | Tr. | Pr. | May, June |
| 3. AMPHICOME. | | | |
| 1. arguta, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Pr. | July |
| 2. emodi, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Pr. | March |
| XC. PEDALINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. SESAMUM. | | | |
| 1. indicum, <i>DC.</i> | H. | W. Pr. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|---|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Mohargári | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mohargári, Bágesar | 3-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Dyári Pass, Rámni | 6-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Gangoli | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. . . . | 6-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Dháli Valley | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Deopryág | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Almora (cult.) | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| XCI. ACANTHACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. THUNBERGIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>coccinea</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Sc. | Dec. |
| 2. HYGROPHILA. | | | |
| 1. <i>polysperma</i> , <i>T. And.</i> | H. | Bl. | May, June |
| 3. PETALIDIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>barlerioides</i> , <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | W. | Feb. |
| 4. DÆDALACANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>nervosus</i> , <i>T. And.</i> | Sh. | Bl. | March |
| 5. HEMIGRAPHIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>hirta</i> , <i>T. And.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 2. <i>latebrosa</i> , <i>Nees</i> <i>var. rupestris</i> | H. | Bl. | — |
| 6. ÆCHMANTHERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>tomentosa</i> , <i>Nees</i> <i>var. Wallichii</i> | Sh. | Bl. | Aug.-Oct. |
| 7. STROBILANTHES. | | | |
| 1. <i>auriculatus</i> , <i>Nees</i> <i>var. Edgeworthiana</i> | Sh. | Bl. | Dec. |
| 2. <i>glutinosus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | Li. | Feb. |
| 3. <i>quadrangularis</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Pr. Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>Dalhousianus</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | Sh. | Li. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>alatus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>Wallichii</i> , <i>Nees</i> <i>var. microphylla</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>atropurpureus</i> , <i>Nees</i> (<i>Hb. Kew</i>) | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 8. BARLERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cristata</i> , <i>L.</i> & vars. | H. | Pr. or W. | Aug., Sep. |
| 9. ASYSTASIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>macrocarpa</i> , <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | Pr. | Feb. |
| 10. PHLOGACANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>thyrsoflorus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | Or. Br. | March |
| 11. LEPIDAGATHIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>cuspidata</i> , <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | H. Pr. | March |
| 2. <i>purpuricaulis</i> , <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 3. <i>hyalina</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | W. | March |
| 4. <i>var. ustulata</i> | Sh. | W. | March |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|---|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Baliya, Harara . . . | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mohán | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kapkot | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kálimúndi, &c. | 6-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Diyári Pass, &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Rúr Pass | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Kumaon | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 12. JUSTICIA. | | | |
| 1. pubigera, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Pr.-R. | Aug. |
| 2. diffusa, <i>Willd.</i> | H. | Li. Pk. | Mar.-Aug. |
| 3. <i>var. hedyotidifolia</i> (T.) | H. | — | — |
| 13. ADHATODA. | | | |
| 1. vasica, <i>Nees</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 14. RUNGIA. | | | |
| 1. parviflora, <i>Nees</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| <i>var. pectinata</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 15. DICLIPTERA. | | | |
| 1. Roxburghiana, <i>Nees</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| <i>var. bupleuroides</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 16. PERISTROPHE. | | | |
| 1. bicalyculata, <i>Nees</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | — |
| 2. speciosa, <i>Nees</i> | H. | Pk. | Feb. |
| XCII. SELAGINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. LAGOTIS. | | | |
| 1. glauca, <i>Gærtn.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| <i>var. kunawurensis</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| XCIII. VERBENACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PHRYMA. | | | |
| 1. leptostachya, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. LANTANA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 3. LIPPIA. | | | |
| 1. nodiflora, <i>Rich.</i> | H. cr. | Pr. Br. | March |
| 4. VERBENA. | | | |
| 1. officinalis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Li. | March |
| 5. CALLICARPA. | | | |
| 1. arborea, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Pr. | May |
| 2. macrophylla, <i>Vahl.</i> | Sh. | Li. | Aug. |
| 6. PREMNA. | | | |
| 1. interrupta, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Gangoli | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rámári, Outer hills | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Above Ramesar Bridge | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rámanga, Askot | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rájhoti, Rákas-tál | 15-16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kálápathar | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Outer hills, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills, Bágesar | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Súpi | 4,6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. <i>latifolia</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. mucronata</i> (B.) | Tr. | W. | May |
| 3. <i>barbata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | W. | May |
| 4. <i>herbacea</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | W. Y. | May |
| 7. GMELENA. | | | |
| 1. <i>arborea</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Y. | March |
| 8. VITEX. | | | |
| 1. <i>Negundo</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | April |
| 2. <i>var. incisa</i> | Sh. | — | — |
| 9. CLERODENDRON. | | | |
| 1. <i>serratum</i> , <i>Spreng.</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 2. <i>infortunatum</i> , <i>Gærtn.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 3. <i>Siphonanthus</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> (B.) | Sh. | W. | — |
| 10. HOLMSKIOLDIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sanguinea</i> , <i>Retz.</i> | Sh. | Sc. | Dec. |
| 11. CARYOPTERIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Wallichiana</i> , <i>Schauer.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 2. <i>grata</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Sh. | Sc. W. | March |
| XCIV. LABIATÆ. | | | |
| 1. OCIMUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>sanctum</i> , <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Pk. | — |
| 2. GENIOSPORUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>strobiliferum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. ACROCEPHALUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>capitatus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. ORTHOSIPHON. | | | |
| 1. <i>rubicundus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>scapiger</i> , <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 5. PLECTRANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>scrophularoides</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Gerardianus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Oct. |
| 3. <i>striatus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Aug.-Oct. |
| 4. <i>Stracheyi</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Li. | Oct. |
| 5. <i>Coetsa</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Li. | Feb. |
| 6. <i>Maddeni</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Li. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>rugosus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | W. Pr. | Mar.-Oct. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | | |
| 2. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhim-tál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kálápathar | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Outer hills | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kosi Valley, &c. | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sosa | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálimúndi | 8,700 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Gori Valley | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kota-dún, Almora | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Kálimúndi | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 8. <i>ternifolius</i> , <i>Don</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Oct. |
| 9. <i>incanus</i> , <i>Link.</i> | H. | W. Bl. | Aug., Sep. |
| 6. COLEUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>barbatus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Sep. |
| 7. ANISOCHILUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>carinosus</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | Nov. |
| 8. POGOSTEMON. | | | |
| 1. <i>plectranthoides</i> , <i>Desp.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | March |
| 2. <i>parviflorus</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Sh. | Pr. | May |
| 9. DYSOPHYLLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cruciata</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 10. COLEBROOKIA. | | | |
| 4. <i>oppositifolia</i> , <i>Smith</i> | Sh. | W. | March |
| 11. ELSHOLTZIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>flava</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>polystachya</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Sh. | W. | Sep. |
| 3. <i>incisa</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>var. major</i> | H. | — | — |
| 5. <i>pilosa</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Oct. |
| 6. <i>densa</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>eriosachya</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>var. pusilla</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>strobilifera</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 10. <i>cristata</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | H. | Pr. | Oct. |
| 12. PERILLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>ocimoides</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 13. MOSLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>dianthera</i> , <i>Maxim.</i> | H. | Pr. W. | Aug. |
| 14. MENTHA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sylvestris</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 15. ORIGANUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>vulgare</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>normale</i> , <i>Don</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 16. THYMUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Serpyllum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 8. Bhábar, Sarju Valley | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Byás-ghát | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kapkot | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Bágesar, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tunghási | 5-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál | 6-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Bhainskhet | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Near Dol | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Rálam | 10-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Rálam, Milam | 12-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 8. Topidhúnga | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 9. Naini-tál, &c. | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Jalat | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Dwáli (cult.) | 1-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Almora | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam, Ráj-hoti | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. C. | B. B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 17. HYSSOPUS. | | | |
| 1. officinalis, <i>L.</i> (E.) | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 18. MICROMERIA. | | | |
| 1. biflora, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 19. CALAMINTHA. | | | |
| 1. Clinopodium, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 2. umbrosa, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 20. MELISSA. | | | |
| 1. parviflora, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. flava, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. Bl. | June |
| 21. MERIANDRA. | | | |
| 1. strobilifera, <i>Benth.</i> (F.B.I.) | Sh. | W. | Apr.-Oct. |
| 22. SALVIA. | | | |
| 1. glutinosa, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. campanulata, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 3. Moorcroftiana, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. lanata, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 5. plebeia, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Bl. | March |
| 23. NEPETA. | | | |
| 1. linearis, <i>Royle</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 2. campestris, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. elliptica, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Li. | Sep. |
| 4. supina, <i>Stev.</i> | H. | Li. Bl. | Aug. |
| 5. spicata, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pr. | Feb. |
| 6. discolor, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. Bl. | Aug. |
| 7. longibracteata, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Li. | Sep. |
| 8. distans, <i>Benth.</i> (R.) | H. | Rose | Apr.-Oct. |
| 9. ruderalis, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Pr. | Feb. |
| 10. leucophylla, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Li. or Bl. | July-Oct. |
| 11. graciliflora, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 12. Govaniana, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 13. tibetica, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 24. DRACOCEPHALUM. | | | |
| 1. speciosum, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 2. heterophyllum, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 25. SCUTELLARIA. | | | |
| 1. prostrata, <i>Jacquem.</i> | H. | Pr. Y. | Aug. |
| 2. discolor, <i>Colebr.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. grossa, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. scandens, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pr. Y. | March |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | Cbina. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Malári | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 5-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rámganga, Gori Valley | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Binsar | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Niti, &c. | 9-11,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dwáli, Dúgli | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gini | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Jalat | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 7,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rákas-tál, Kyenlang | 15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 5. Milam, Rálam | 8-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Milam, Niti Pass | 11-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 7. Balch Pass | 17,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 8. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Hardwár | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Rálam Valley | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Kyúngar, Lanjar | 15-17,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Kálájawar | 14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Kyúngar | 15,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Jágesar | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Gágar Pass | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, Naini-tál | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 5. <i>repens</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 6. <i>linearis</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pk. Y. | March |
| 26. BRUNELLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 27. MARRUBIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>lanatum</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Br. | Aug. |
| 28. CRANIOTOME. | | | |
| 1. <i>versicolor</i> , <i>Reichb.</i> | H. | Pk. W. | Sep. |
| 29. ANISOMELES. | | | |
| 1. <i>ovata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 30. COLQUHOUNIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>coccinea</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. vestita</i> | Sh. | Sc. | June |
| 31. STACHYS. | | | |
| 1. <i>serricea</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Li. | July |
| 2. <i>melissæfolia</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Li. | July |
| 32. LEONURUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Cardiaca</i> , <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. pubescens</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 33. LAMIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>rhomboides</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>amplexicaule</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | March |
| 3. <i>album</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 34. ROYLEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>elegans</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Br. | March |
| 35. LEUCAS. | | | |
| 1. <i>lanata</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>mollissima</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 3. <i>Cephalotes</i> , <i>Spreng.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. <i>hyssopifolia</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 36. LEONOTIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>nepetæfolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Sc. | Jan. |
| 37. PHLOMIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Br. Pr. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>setigera</i> , <i>Falc. (F.)</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>bracteosa</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pr. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 5. Kota, Almora | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Shelshel | 16,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Gori Valley | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Kyungar, Gugé | 13-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Naini-tál, Sába | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Háwalbágh | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bágesar | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam Valley | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Badrináth | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Sagtia-deo | 9-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 38. ERIOPHYTON. | | | |
| 1. Wallichianum, <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Sep. |
| 39. LEUCOSCEPTRUM. | | | |
| 1. canum, <i>Smith</i> | Sh. | Pr. | Oct. |
| 40. TEUCRIUM. | | | |
| 1. Royleanum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. laxum, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 3. quadrifarium, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Li. | Aug. |
| 41. AJUGA. | | | |
| 1. bracteosa, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | March |
| 2. parviflora, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Bl. | May |
| 3. depressa, <i>Maxim.</i> | H. cr. | Bl. | May |
| 4. brachystemon, <i>Maxim.</i> | H. | Y. Pk. | May |
| 5. macrosperma, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | Feb. |
| <i>var. breviflora</i> | | | |
| XCV. PLANTAGINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PLANTAGO. | | | |
| 1. major, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | July |
| 2. tibetica, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. | July |
| 3. brachyphylla, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Gr. | July |
| XCVI. NYCTAGINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. OXYBAPHUS. | | | |
| 1. himalaicus, <i>Edgew.</i> | H. | Pk | July |
| 2. BOERHAAVIA. | | | |
| 1. repens, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Jan.-Dec. |
| <i>var. procumbens</i> | | | |
| <i>var. diffusa</i> | | | |
| H. | Pk. | Jan.-Dec. | |
| H. | Pk. | Jan.-Dec. | |
| XCVII. AMARANTACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. DEERINGIA. | | | |
| 1. celosioides, <i>R. Br.</i> | Sh. | Gr. W. | Oct. |
| 2. CELOSIA. | | | |
| 1. argentea, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. W. | March |
| 3. BOSIA. | | | |
| 1. Amherstiana, <i>Hook. f.</i> (F.B.I.) | Sh. | Gr. | May-Oct. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Káli Valley | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Gori Valley | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Rám-ganga Valley | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Háwalbágh | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Láhúr | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Pindari | 12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kota-dún. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Niti, &c. | 5-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. N. Kumaon | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Mádhári Pass, Rálam | 9-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Joshimath, Jelam | 7-9,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Tapuban | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Tapuban, &c. | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Jyári | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kálápathar, &c. | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 4. AMARANTUS. | | | |
| 1. spinosus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 2. paniculatus, <i>L.</i> | H. | R. Y. | Aug. |
| 3. caudatus, <i>L.</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 5. CYATHULA. | | | |
| 1. tomentosa, <i>Moq.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |
| 2. capitata, <i>Moq.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 6. PUPALIA. | | | |
| 1. lappacea, <i>Moq.</i> | H. sh. | — | — |
| 7. ÆRUA. | | | |
| 1. scandens, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | March |
| 8. ACHYRANTHES. | | | |
| 1. aspera, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | May-Oct. |
| <i>var.</i> porphyristachya | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. bidentata, <i>Blume</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 9. ALTERNANTHERA. | | | |
| 1. sessilis, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| XCVIII. CHENOPODIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ACROGLOCHIN. | | | |
| 1. chenopodioides, <i>Schrad.</i> (E.) | H. | Gr. | July, Aug. |
| 2. CHENOPODIUM. | | | |
| 1. album, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 2. opulifolium, <i>Schrad.</i> (E.) | H. | Gr. | May-Oct. |
| 3. hybridum, <i>L.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. | — |
| 4. murale, <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | — | — |
| 5. Botrys, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | May-Oct. |
| 6. Blitum, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 3. BETA. | | | |
| 1. vulgaris, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | — |
| 4. EUROTIA. | | | |
| 1. ceratoides, <i>C. A. Mey.</i> | Sh. | — | Aug. |
| 5. AXYRIS. | | | |
| 1. amaranthoides, <i>L.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 2. <i>var.</i> humifusa | H. cr. | — | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Kota, Almora | 2-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Káthi, &c. (cult.) | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Jágesar | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálidhúngi | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Loháthal | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Dhauli Valley | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Tola, Almora, Laptel | 5-11,500 | R. | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Garhwál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 3. Garhwál | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Kumaon | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 5. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Malári | 10,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Badrináth | 5-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Laptel, Gugé | 15-16,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Milam glacier | 13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Topidhunga | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 6. MICROGYNÆCIUM. | | | |
| 1. tibeticum, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 7. SALSOLA. | | | |
| 1. Kali, <i>L.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| XCIX. PHYTOLACCACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PHYTOLACCA. | | | |
| 1. acinosa, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Gr. | May |
| C. POLYGONACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. POLYGONUM. | | | |
| 1. delicatulum, <i>Meissn.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. filicaule, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. recumbens, <i>Royle</i> | H. cr. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 4. cognatum, <i>Meissn.</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Aug. |
| 5. aviculare, <i>L.</i> | H. cr. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 6. tubulosum, <i>Boiss.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 7. plebejum, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. cr. | Pk. | March |
| 8. <i>var. elegans</i> (W.) | H. cr. | Pk. | May |
| 9. <i>var. brevifolia</i> | H. cr. | Pk. | May |
| 10. viviparum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 11. sphaerostachyum, <i>Meissn.</i> | H. | Cr. | June |
| 12. perpusillum, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 13. Bistorta, <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 14. amplexicaule, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 15. <i>var. speciosa</i> | H. | R. | May |
| 16. affine, <i>Don</i> | H. | Cr. | Sep. |
| 17. vacciniifolium, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Cr. | Aug. |
| 18. emodi, <i>Meissn. (Bl.) (D.)</i> | H. | R. | July-Sep. |
| 19. glabrum, <i>Willd.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 20. amphibium, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | June |
| 21. lanigerum, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 22. lapathifolium, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 23. nodosum, <i>Pers.</i> | H. | Pk. | — |
| 24. stagninum, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 25. barbatum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Feb. |
| 26. serrulatum, <i>Lag. (T.A.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 27. Posumbu, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 28. mite, <i>Schrank. (K.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 29. Hydropiper, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | July-Oct. |
| 30. flaccidum, <i>Meissn.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 31. <i>var. hispida</i> (D.) | H. | R. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Topidhunga, Kutti Valley | 13-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Tisúm, Gúgé | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, &c. | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam, Gothing | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Rálam, Milam | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, Dyári Pass | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bomprás | 14,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 5. Milam | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 6. Niti, Milam, Káli Valley | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Outer hills | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Kumaon | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Rálam, Laptel, Gúgé | 11-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 11. Dudátoli, Chámi Pass | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Barjikáng Pass | 14,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 13. Kuári Pass | 13,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 14. Kalimundi, Káthi, &c. | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Naini-tál, Káthi | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Rálam, Pindari | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 17. Rálam, Milam, Pindari | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 18. Kumaon, Garhwál | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Naini-tál, Kosi R. | 1-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 20. Naini-tál | 6,400 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 21. Outer hills, Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 22. Naini-tál | 6,400 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 23. Garhwál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 24. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 25. Dhikoli | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 26. Bhim-tál, Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 27. Hazara | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 28. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 29. Bágesar | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 30. Bhim-tál, Ránikhet | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 31. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 32. humile, <i>Meissn.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 33. glaciale, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 34. alatum, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 35. <i>var. parviflora</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 36. <i>var. Metziana</i> (D.) | H. cr. | — | Aug. |
| 37. sphærocephalum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. cr. | Pk. Pr. | May |
| 38. sinuatum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 39. capitatum, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. cr. | Pk. | March |
| 40. chinense, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 41. <i>var. ovalifolia</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 42. <i>var. corymbosa</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 43. perfoliatum, <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. sc. | Pk. W. | Oct. |
| 44. sagittatum, <i>L. (T.)</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 45. strigosum, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Pk. | — |
| 46. paniculatum, <i>Bl. (W.)</i> | Sh. | W. | — |
| 47. frondosum, <i>Meissn.</i> | Sh. | Pk. | May |
| 48. polystachyum, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Pk. W. | Aug. |
| 49. rumicifolium, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 50. campanulatum, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 51. tortuosum, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 52. sibiricum, <i>Laxm.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 53. nummularifolium, <i>Meissn.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 54. pterocarpum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. sc. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. FAGOPYRUM. | | | |
| 1. esculentum, <i>Mæench.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 2. cymosum, <i>Meissn.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 3. tataricum, <i>Gærtn.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 3. RHEUM. | | | |
| 1. spiciforme, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 2. Moorcroftianum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 3. Webbianum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 4. OXYRIA. | | | |
| 1. digyna, <i>Hill</i> | H. | Pk. Gr. | July |
| 5. RUMEX. | | | |
| 1. orientalis, <i>Bernh.</i> | H. | Gr. | May |
| 2. dentatus, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | March |
| 3. nepalensis, <i>Spreng.</i> | H. | Gr. | April |
| 4. hastatus, <i>Don</i> | H. | Gr. | March |
| 5. acetosa, <i>L. (E.)</i> | H. | Pk. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 32. Rálam Valley | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 33. Milam | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 34. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-11,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 35. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 36. Askot | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 37. Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 38. Rálam, &c. | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 39. Outer hills, Almora. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 40. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 41. Dugara, Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 42. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 43. Rámghanga Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 44. Lohughát, Bhim-tál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 45. Bhim-tál | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 46. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 47. Láhur, Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 48. Rálam, Milam | 9-10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 49. Rálam | 11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 50. Jhuni | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 51. Gúgé, N. Garhwál | 15,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 52. Gúgé | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 53. Barjikáng Pass | 14-15,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 54. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tola, &c. (cult.) | 5-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, Chaur | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Tola, &c. | 5-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Barjikáng Pass | 11-15,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rimkim, Rákas-tál | 13-16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Milam, &c. | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam, &c. | 11-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Chaur | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kálidunghi | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Almora, Naini-tál | 2-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Badrináth | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| CI. ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ARISTOLOCHIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>saccata</i> , Wall. | S. sc. | Pr. Bl. | May |
| <i>var. dilatata</i> | | | |
| CII. PIPERACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. HOUTTUYNIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cordata</i> , Thunb. (D.) | H. | Gr. | June |
| 2. PIPER. | | | |
| 1. <i>longum</i> , L. | H. cr. | — | — |
| 2. <i>brachystachyum</i> , Wall. (T.) | Sh. | Pr. | June |
| 3. <i>nepalense</i> , Miq. (E.) | Sh. | — | — |
| 3. PEPEROMIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Heyneana</i> , Miq. | H. | — | Feb. |
| 2. <i>reflexa</i> , A. Dietr. | H. | Gr. | Feb. |
| CIII. CHLORANTHACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CIRCÆASTER. | | | |
| 1. <i>agrestis</i> , Maxim. | H. | — | Aug. |
| CIV. LAURINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. CINNAMOMUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>Tamala</i> , Nees | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>glanduliferum</i> , Meissn. (T.) | Tr. | — | May, June |
| 2. MACHILUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>sericea</i> , Blume (W.) | Tr. | — | — |
| 2. <i>odoratissima</i> , Nees | Tr. | Gr. Y. | March |
| 3. <i>Duthiei</i> , King | Tr. | Gr. Y. | April |
| 4. <i>Gamblei</i> , King (D.) | Tr. | — | Mar., Apr |
| 3. PHCBE. | | | |
| 1. <i>lanceolata</i> , Nees | Tr. | W. | May |
| 2. <i>pallida</i> , Nees | Tr. | W. | May |
| 4. LITSÆA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sebifera</i> , Pers. | | | |
| <i>var. tomentosa</i> | Tr. | Y. | June, July |
| 2. <i>polyantha</i> , Juss. | Tr. | W. | March |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Mádhári | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju River | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Sarju River, Binsar | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Rálam Valley, Káli V. | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar Valley | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Petoragarh | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bhim-tál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Baisáni | 4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. JáK Pass. | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Kosi River | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills, Srinagar | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. <i>elongata</i> , Wall. (K.) | Tr. | — | Aug. |
| 4. <i>lanuginosa</i> , Nees | Tr. | W. | June |
| 5. <i>umbrosa</i> , Nees | | | |
| <i>var. consimilis</i> | Tr. | Pale Y. or W. | March |
| 5. DODECADENIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>grandiflora</i> , Nees | Tr. | — | May |
| 6. LINDERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>bifaria</i> , Benth. | Tr. | — | May |
| 2. <i>pulcherrima</i> , Benth. | Tr. | Y. | April |
| CV. THYMELÆACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. DAPHNE. | | | |
| 1. <i>oleoides</i> , Schreb. | Sh. | Y. W. | June |
| 2. <i>cannabinata</i> , Wall. | Sh. | W. | June |
| 2. WIKSTRÆMIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>canescens</i> , Meissn. | Sh. | W. | June |
| 3. STELLERA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Chamœjasme</i> , L. | H. | Pk. | June |
| CVI. ELÆAGNACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ELÆAGNUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>umbellata</i> , Thunb. | Sh. | W. | April |
| 2. <i>latifolia</i> , L. | S. or tr. | Pale Y. | Nov.-Feb. |
| 2. HIPPOPHÆ. | | | |
| 1. <i>rhamnoides</i> , L. | S. or tr. | — | May, June |
| 2. <i>salicifolia</i> , Don | Sh. | — | June, July |
| CVII. LORANTHACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. LORANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>ligustrinus</i> , Wall. | S. par. | Sc. | May |
| 2. <i>cordifolius</i> , Wall. | S. par. | Br. R. | March |
| 3. <i>pulverulentus</i> , Wall. | S. par. | Y. Gr. | March |
| 4. <i>elatus</i> , Edgew. (R.) | S. par. | R. & Gr. | July |
| 5. <i>vestitus</i> , Wall. | S. par. | R. | May |
| 6. <i>longiflorus</i> , Desr. | S. par. | Sc. | March |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 3. Garhwál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Outer hills | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Binsar | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Satráli Valley | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Jelam | 8,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Binsar | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-10,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bampa | 11,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kota-dún, Kaki | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Milam, Gugé | 12-15,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Dwáli, Gori River | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 5-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Gangoli, Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. VISCUM. | | | |
| 1. album, <i>L.</i> | S. par. | — | May |
| 2. articulatum, <i>Burm.</i> | S. par. | — | June |
| 3. <i>var. dichotoma</i> | S. par. | — | June |
| 4. japonicum, <i>Thunb.</i> | S. par. | — | May |
| 3. ARCEUTHOBIUM. | | | |
| 1. minutissimum, <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | Sh. | Gr. | July |
| CVIII. SANTALACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. THESIUM. | | | |
| 1. himalense, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 2. <i>var. 1 of F.B.I.</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 3. <i>var. 2 of F.B.I.</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 2. OSYRIS. | | | |
| 1. arborea, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | Y. Gr. | March |
| 3. HENSLOVIA. | | | |
| 1. heterantha, <i>Hk. f. & T.</i> | S. par. | — | — |
| CIX. BALANOPHOREÆ. | | | |
| 1. BALANOPHORA. | | | |
| 1. involucrata, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. par. | R. & Y. | July, Aug. |
| CX. EUPHORBIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. EUPHORBIA. | | | |
| 1. hypericifolia, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. pilulifera, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | March |
| 3. Nivulia, <i>Buch.-Ham. (T.)</i> | S. tr. | Y. | March |
| 4. Royleana, <i>Boiss.</i> | Sh. | — | March |
| 5. fusiformis, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 6. Stracheyi, <i>Boiss.</i> | H. | — | July |
| 7. <i>var. radiata</i> | H. | — | June |
| 8. tibetica, <i>Boiss.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 9. pilosa, <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 10. <i>var. cognata</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 11. Edgeworthii, <i>Boiss. (E.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 12. Maddeni, <i>Boiss.</i> | H. | Y. | March |
| 13. prolifera, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Y. | March |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Outer ranges | 3-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhábar, Gangoli | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Gágar, &c. | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| ~ | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Binsar, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Niti Pass | 11,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | — | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálimat, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Baisáni | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kálihungi | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Sarju River, &c. | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kumaon | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Barjikáng Pass, Rimkim, Gugé, Kyúngar | 13-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 7. Rámni | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Karnáli River, Laptel | 15-16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 9. Kálimath, Námik, Sing- jáři | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 10. Kálimath, Námik | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Liti | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Naini-tál | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Almora, &c. | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. SARCOCOCCA. | | | |
| 1. pruniformis, <i>Lindl.</i> | Sh. | Pale Y. | April |
| 2. <i>var. Hookeriana</i> | Sh. | — | — |
| 3. BUXUS. | | | |
| 1. sempervirens, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Y. & Gr. | July |
| 2. <i>var. microphylla</i> (D.) | Sh. | — | July |
| 4. BRIDELIA. | | | |
| 1. retusa, <i>Spreng.</i> | S. tr. | Y. | May-July |
| 2. montana, <i>Willd.</i> | Tr. | Pale Gr. | Apr., May |
| 3. stipularis, <i>Blume</i> | S. sc. | Y. | May-Oct. |
| 5. ANDRACHNE. | | | |
| 1. cordifolia, <i>Muell.</i> | Sh. | Gr. | May-Sep. |
| 6. PHYLLANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. Emblica, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Gr. & Y. | March |
| 2. urinaria, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | July |
| 3. parvifolius, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Sh. | Br. & Pr. | July |
| 4. simplex, <i>Retz.</i> (E.) | Sh. | Br. & Pr. | — |
| 5. Niruri, <i>L.</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 7. GLOCHIDION. | | | |
| 1. lanceolarium, <i>Dalz.</i> | T. sh. | Y. | May |
| 2. assamicum, <i>Hook. f.</i> (E.) | Tr. | — | — |
| 3. velutinum, <i>Wight</i> | Tr. | Gr. & Y. | July |
| 8. FLUEGGIA. | | | |
| 1. microcarpa, <i>Blume</i> | Sh. | Y. & Gr. | May-July |
| 9. PUTRANJIVA. | | | |
| 1. Roxburghii, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Mar.-May |
| 10. CYCLOSTEMON. | | | |
| 1. assamicus, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | Tr. | — | Nov., Dec. |
| 11. BISCHOFIA. | | | |
| 1. javanica, <i>Blume</i> (B.) | Tr. | Gr. & Y. | Mar., Apr. |
| 12. DAPHNIPHYLLUM. | | | |
| 1. himalayense, <i>Muell.</i> | Tr. | — | Mar., Apr. |
| 13. ANTIDESMA. | | | |
| 1. Ghaesembilla, <i>Gaertn.</i> | Tr. | Gr. & Y. | May, June |
| 2. diandrum, <i>Roth.</i> (T.) | S. tr. | Gr. & Y. | May, June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rámni, Bagdwár | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dhauli Valley, Káli V. | 10-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rámganga, Binsar | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Sarju Valley | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bhábar, Sarju | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhimtál, Mohargári | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Nindhaur hills | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gágar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kota-dún | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 14. JATROPHA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Curcas</i> , <i>L.</i> | Sh. | Y. | — |
| 15. ACALYPHA. | | | |
| 1. <i>brachystachya</i> , <i>Hornem.</i> | H. | Gr. | Sep. |
| 2. <i>ciliata</i> , <i>Forsk.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. | July-Oct. |
| 16. TREWIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>nudiflora</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Gr. Y. | March |
| 17. MALLOTUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>philippinensis</i> , <i>Muell.</i> | Tr. | Y. | Oct.-Jan. |
| 18. MACARANGA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pustulata</i> , <i>King</i> (D.) | S. or tr. | — | — |
| 19. RICINUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>communis</i> , <i>L.</i> | S. or H. | R. | — |
| 20. BALIOSPERMUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>axillare</i> , <i>Blume</i> | H or sh | — | Feb. |
| 21. TRAGIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>involutrata</i> , <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. sc. | Y. Gr. | — |
| 22. SAPIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>eugeniæfolium</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> (D.) | Tr. | — | — |
| 2. <i>sebiferum</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Gr. Y. | June-Aug. |
| 3. <i>insigne</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | Tr. | Y.-Gr. | Jan. |
| 23. EXCÆCARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>acerifolia</i> , <i>F. Dieder.</i> | Tr. | — | May |
| CXI. URTICACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ULMUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Wallichiana</i> , <i>Planch.</i> | Tr. | R. Pr. | March |
| 2. <i>lancifolia</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | Feb. |
| 2. HOLOPTELEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>integrifolia</i> , <i>Planch.</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| 3. CELTIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>australis</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Pale Y. | March |
| 2. <i>var. eriocarpa</i> | Tr. | — | March |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Bhábar | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Dhanpur | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Kumaon | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Sarju Valley | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Kumaon | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills (cult.) | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Outer hills, Sarju Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Kapkot | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kapkot, Gangoli (nat.) | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Outer hills, Sarju Valley | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Sarju Valley | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Dwáli | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Bágesar, Suring | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Námik | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Kota | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 4. TREMA. | | | |
| 1. politoria, <i>Planch.</i> | Sh. | — | Apr.-June |
| 5. CANNABIS. | | | |
| 1. sativa, <i>L.</i> | H. | Gr. | Sep. |
| 6. STREBLUS. | | | |
| 1. asper, <i>Lour.</i> | Tr. | W. | March |
| 7. MORUS. | | | |
| 1. alba, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | Mar., Apr. |
| 2. indica, <i>L.</i> | T. or s. | Gr. | Feb. |
| 3. serrata, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | May |
| 4. lævigata, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | Feb. |
| 8. FICUS. | | | |
| 1. gibbosa, <i>Blume</i> | | | |
| <i>var. cuspidifera</i> | S. se. | — | — |
| 2. bengalensis, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 3. glaberrima, <i>Blume</i> (D.) | Tr. | — | — |
| 4. retusa, <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. nitida</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 5. Rumphii, <i>Blume</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 6. religiosa, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 7. Arnottiana, <i>Miq.</i> (D.) | Tr. | — | — |
| 8. infectoria, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 9. clavata, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 10. hispida, <i>L. f.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 11. sæmocarpa, <i>Miq.</i> | S. se. | — | — |
| 12. Cunia, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 13. scandens, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. se. | — | — |
| 14. foveolata, <i>Wall.</i> | S. se. | — | — |
| 15. palmata, <i>Forsk.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 16. nemoralis, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 17. Roxburghii, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 18. glomerata, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 9. CUDRANIA. | | | |
| 1. javanensis, <i>Trecul.</i> (M.) | Sh. | — | — |
| 10. ARTOCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. Lakoocha, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 11. URTICA. | | | |
| 1. hyperborea, <i>Jacquem.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 2. parviflora, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Gr. | Feb.-July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Kálapathar | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Outer ranges | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kota-dún | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Námik | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kota-dún | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kálidungi, Outer hills | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kota-dún, &c. | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Káli Valley | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kosi River | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Kota-dún, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Kota-dún, &c. | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 7. E. Kumaon | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Pindar Valley, &c. | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Bhim-tál, Kota-dún, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Bhábar | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Sarju Valley | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Rámghanga Valley | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Sarju Valley, Bágesar, Naini-tál | 2-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Bhábar, Almora | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Pyura, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Rámghanga Valley | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 18. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon, Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Kyúngar, &c. | 15-17,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — | — |
| 2. Kota, &c. | 2-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 12. LAPORTEA. | | | |
| 1. terminalis, <i>Wight</i> | H. | — | July |
| 13. GIRARDINIA. | | | |
| 1. heterophylla, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 14. PILEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Symmeria</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>Wightii</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | H. | — | — |
| <i>var. Roylei</i> (R.) & (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 3. <i>umbrosa</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | H. | — | July |
| 4. <i>scripta</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 15. LECANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Wightii</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 16. ELATOSTEMA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sessile</i> , <i>Forst.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. cuspidata</i> | H. | — | May |
| 2. <i>var. polycephala</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 3. <i>lineolatum</i> , <i>Wight</i> (T.) | H. | — | — |
| 4. <i>platyphyllum</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> (T.) | H. | — | — |
| 5. <i>Stracheyanum</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | H. cr. | — | June |
| 6. <i>pusillum</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 7. <i>surculosum</i> , <i>Wight</i> | | | |
| <i>var. elegans</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 8. <i>obtusum</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | H. | — | June |
| 17. BÆHMERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>rugulosa</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | Tr. | W. | — |
| 2. <i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Don</i> | Sh. | — | Aug. |
| 3. <i>platyphylla</i> , <i>Don</i> | | | |
| <i>var. macrostachya</i> | Sh. | — | July |
| 4. <i>var. rotundifolia</i> | Sh. | — | May |
| 5. <i>var. scabrella</i> | Sh. | — | Aug. |
| 6. <i>polystachya</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> (D.) | Sh. | — | — |
| 18. CHAMABAINIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>cuspidata</i> , <i>Wight</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 19. POUZOLZIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>viminea</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | Sh. | Pale Gr. | — |
| 2. <i>pentandra</i> , <i>Benn.</i> | H. | Pale Gr. | — |
| 3. <i>hirta</i> , <i>Hassk.</i> | H. | Pale Gr. | Aug. |
| 20. VILLEBRUNEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>frutescens</i> , <i>Blume</i> | T. sh. | — | Apr.-Sep. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Jalat | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Páton, &c. | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Kálimundi | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Kumaon, and in Jumna V. | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Binsar, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Gágar | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rámgunja River, Jágesar | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Láhur | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Námik | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Binsar, Tola | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Jumnotri | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Lohá-thal | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Káthi, Láhur | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju River | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sarju River | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Outer hills, Bágesar | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Dákri-binaik | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Sarju River | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Káli Valley | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mohargári | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Baiznáth | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 21. DEBREGEASIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>velutina</i> , <i>Gaud.</i> | Sh. | — | Aug. |
| 2. <i>hypoleuca</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | Sh. | — | March |
| 22. MAOUTIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Puya</i> , <i>Wedd.</i> | Sh. | — | Aug. |
| 23. PARIETARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>debilis</i> , <i>Forst.</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| CXII. JUGLANDEÆ. | | | |
| 1. JUGLANS. | | | |
| 1. <i>regia</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | Gr. | March |
| 2. ENGELHARDTIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Colebrookiana</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| CXIII. MYRICACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MYRICA. | | | |
| 1. <i>rubra</i> , <i>Sieb. & Zucc.</i> | Tr. | — | Oct.-Dec. |
| CXIV. CUPULIFERÆ. | | | |
| 1. BETULA. | | | |
| 1. <i>utilis</i> , <i>Don</i> | Tr. | — | May |
| 2. <i>alnoides</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Tr. | — | April |
| 2. ALNUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>Don</i> | Tr. | — | Oct. |
| 3. QUERCUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>semecarpifolia</i> , <i>Smith</i> | Tr. | — | May, June |
| 2. <i>dilatata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> | Tr. | — | April |
| 3. <i>lanuginosa</i> , <i>Don</i> | Tr. | — | April |
| 4. <i>incana</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | April |
| 5. <i>glauca</i> , <i>Thunb.</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| 4. CASTANOPSIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>tribuloides</i> , <i>A. DC.</i> | Tr. | — | Aug. |
| 5. CORYLUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Colurna</i> , <i>L.</i> | Tr. | — | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Gori River, Sarju . . . | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rámanga River . . . | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhim-tál, Sarju Valley . . . | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Milam, Badarináth . . . | 8-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. C. | B. — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Dwáli, &c. | 4-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Kota, Bágesar | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, Suring | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Champwa, &c. | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Binsar, Naini-tál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Binsar, Naini-tál | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. — |
| 1. Chinar, Káthi, &c. | 7-11,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Binsar | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Outer ranges | 4-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Bágesar Valley | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gangoli | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Dwáli, Tanghási | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 6. CARPINUS. | | | |
| 1. viminea, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| 2. faginea, <i>Lindl.</i> | Tr. | — | March |
| CXV. SALICINÆ. | | | |
| 1. SALIX. | | | |
| 1. tetrasperma, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | May |
| 2. Wallichiana, <i>Anderss.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. grisea</i> | Sh. | — | April |
| 3. babylonica, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | — | — |
| 4. elegans, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | — | May |
| 5. sclerophylla, <i>Anderss.</i> | Sh. | — | July |
| 6. hastata, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | — | May |
| 7. daphnoides, <i>Vill.</i> | T. sh. | — | — |
| 8. flabellaris, <i>Anderss. (D.)</i> | S. pr. | — | June |
| 9. Lindleyana, <i>Wall.</i> | S. cr. | — | July |
| 10. fruticulosa, <i>Anderss.</i> | Sh. | — | June |
| 2. PÖPULUS. | | | |
| 1. ciliata, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | April |
| CXVI. GNETACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. EPHEDRA. | | | |
| 1. Gerardiana, <i>Wall.</i> | Sh. | — | June |
| CXVII. CONIFERÆ. | | | |
| 1. CUPRESSUS. | | | |
| 1. torulosa, <i>Don</i> | Tr. | — | Feb. |
| 2. JUNIPERUS. | | | |
| 1. communis, <i>L.</i> | Sh. | — | May |
| 2. pseudo-sabina, <i>F. & M.</i> | Sh. | — | May |
| 3. recurva, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. squamata</i> | Sh. | — | June |
| 4. macropoda, <i>Boiss.</i> | Tr. | — | June |
| 3. TAXUS. | | | |
| 1. baccata, <i>L.</i> | Tr. | — | April |
| 4. PINUS. | | | |
| 1. excelsa, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | May |
| 2. longifolia, <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | — | Feb. |
| 3. Gerardiana, <i>Wall.</i> | Tr. | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Satráli Valley, Outer hills | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Gágar, Sarju Valley | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kumaon (planted) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Dugli, Niti, &c. | 7-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 5. Rimkim, Rájhoti, Gugé | 13-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 6. Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Rámni, Betuli Pass | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Nila Valley | 11-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Barjikáng Pass | 12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Pindari, Barjikáng Pass | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Dháoli River | 6-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Pindari, Milam, Gugé | 9-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Milam, Rimkim | 9-14,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Pindari, Milam | 9-14,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Dugli, &c. | 10,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Milam, Malári | 9-14,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Dwáli | 7-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Joshimath, &c. | 5-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Outer ranges | 2-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Malári, Bampa | 6-10,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 5. CEDRUS. | | | |
| 1. Libani, <i>Barrel</i> | Tr. | — | Sep. |
| <i>var.</i> Deodara | | | |
| 6. PICEA. | | | |
| 1. Morinda, <i>Link</i> | Tr. | — | April |
| 7. TSUGA. | | | |
| 1. Brunoniana, <i>Carr.</i> (D.) | Tr. | — | — |
| 8. ABIES. | | | |
| 1. Webbiana, <i>Lindl.</i> | Tr. | — | May |
| 2. <i>var.</i> Pindrow | Tr. | — | May |
| CXVIII. HYDROCHARIDEÆ. | | | |
| 1. HYDRILLA. | | | |
| 1. verticillata, <i>Casp.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 2. VALLISNERIA. | | | |
| 1. spiralis, <i>L.</i> | H. | — | — |
| CXIX. ORCHIDEÆ. | | | |
| 1. OBERONIA. | | | |
| 1. Falconeri, <i>Hook. f.</i> (F.) | H. | Gr. Y. | Sep. |
| 2. pachyrachis, <i>Reichb. f.</i> | H. | Br. | Oct. |
| 3. ensiformis, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Br. | Nov. |
| 2. MICROSTYLIS. | | | |
| 1. Wallichii, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | G. Pr. | July |
| 2. <i>var.</i> biloba (F.B.I.) | H. | G. Pr. | July |
| 3. Mackinoni, <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. R. | July |
| 4. muscifera, <i>Ridley</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 5. cylindrostachya, <i>Reichb. f.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 3. LIPARIS. | | | |
| 1. deflexa, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. Glossula, <i>Reichb. f.</i> | H. | G. Pr. | July |
| 3. diodon, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | — | — |
| 4. rostrata, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (E.) | H. | R. Gr. | July |
| 5. bituberculata, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 6. paradoxa, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. Br. | July |
| 7. Duthiei, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 8. longipes, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | Sep. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Jelam | 9-11,500 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Joshinath | 6-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Eastern Kumaon | 8-10,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Champwa, Dwáli | 9-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Káthi, &c. | 7-10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Bhim-tál, Naini-tál | 4-6,400 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhim-tál | 4,400 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Dehra Dun | 2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley, Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. W. Nepal, Kumaon | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Jágesar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Káli Valley near Khela | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Binsar | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dehra Dun | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Lohá-thal | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Gori Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Káli Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 4. DENDROBIUM. | | | |
| 1. bicameratum, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. R. | Aug. |
| 2. denudans, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. Y. | Aug. |
| 3. alpestre, <i>Royle</i> (D.) | H. | W. R. | Aug. |
| 4. primulinum, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. Li. | — |
| 5. Pierardi, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Y. Pr. | May |
| 6. amœnum, <i>Wall.</i> (Dav.) | H. | W. Pr. | May |
| 7. transparens, <i>Wall.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | W. Pr. | May |
| 8. Gamblei, <i>King & Pantl.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. Pk. | — |
| 9. crepidatum, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.) | H. | W. Y. | May |
| 10. candidum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 11. clavatum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 12. normale, <i>Falc.</i> (F.) | H. | Y. | June |
| 13. fimbriatum, <i>Hook.</i> | H. | Or. | May |
| 14. <i>var. oculata</i> | H. | Y. Br. | May |
| 15. chrysanthum, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. Pr. | Aug. |
| 16. moschatum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | — | June |
| 5. BULBOPHYLLUM. | | | |
| 1. affine, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. Pr. | July |
| 2. polyrhizum, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | March |
| 3. reptans, <i>Lindl.</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Y. Pr. | Oct. |
| 6. CIRRHOPETALUM. | | | |
| 1. maculosum, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 2. Hookeri, <i>Duthie</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Y. R. | Aug. |
| 3. refractum, <i>Zoll.</i> | H. | Or. Y. | Aug. |
| 7. PACHYSTOMA. | | | |
| 1. senile, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. Pk. | March |
| 8. PHAIUS. | | | |
| 1. albus, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 9. ERIA. | | | |
| 1. convallarioides, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 2. alba, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. flava, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.) | H. | Y. | April |
| 10. CÆLOGYNE. | | | |
| 1. ochracea, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | W. Y. | May |
| 2. cristata, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | W. Y. | April |
| 3. ovalis, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | W. Pr. | Oct. |
| 4. elata, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | — | May |
| 5. præcox, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Rose | — |
| 6. Hookeriana, <i>Lindl.</i> (Collett) | H. | W. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Thákill Hill | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Jallat | 4,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dárma, Gori Valley | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Dehra Dun | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Below Naini-tál | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Kumaon | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Dehra Dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Below Mussoorie | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Rám-ganga River | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Kumaon, Gori Valley | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Garhwál | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 14. Jagthána | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Askot, Gori Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 16. Kumaon | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gori Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rám-ganga Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bágesar Valley, Sarju V. | 3,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar Valley | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Mohargári | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Jágesar | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Champáwat | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Sarju Valley | 3,700 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Kumaon | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Pindari, Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 11. PHOLIDOTA. | | | |
| 1. imbricata, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. articulata, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 3. <i>var.</i> Griffithii (D.) | H. | W. Br. | July |
| 12. CALANTHE. | | | |
| 1. tricarinata, <i>Lindl.</i> (W.) | H. | Gr. R. | May |
| 2. puberula, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Lav. | Aug. |
| 3. Mannii, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | R. Br. | May |
| 4. brevicornu, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | R. Pr. Y. | June |
| 5. alismæfolia, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.) | H. | W. Li. | June |
| 6. pachystalix, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (F.) | H. | Gr. Y. | July |
| 7. plantaginea, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Lav. | April |
| 13. EULOPHIA. | | | |
| 1. herbacea, <i>Lindl.</i> (Dav.) | H. | W. | July |
| 2. Mackinmoni, <i>Duthie</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Y. R. | Aug. |
| 3. explanata, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. R. | May |
| 4. Hormusjii, <i>Duthie</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Pr. Y. | April |
| 5. campestris, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 6. nuda, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Gr. Pr. | May |
| 7. flava, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 8. obtusa, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. | July |
| 14. GEODORUM. | | | |
| 1. purpureum, <i>R. Br.</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | W. Pr. | July |
| 15. OREORCHIS. | | | |
| 1. foliosa, <i>Lindl.</i> (R.) | H. | R. Br. | July |
| 2. indica, <i>Hook. f.</i> (E.) | H. | R. W. | Aug. |
| 3. micrantha, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. R. | June |
| 4. Rolfei, <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | W. Pr. | June |
| 16. CYMBIDIUM. | | | |
| 1. macrorhizum, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Pk. W. | Aug. |
| 2. Mackinmoni, <i>Duthie</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Gr. Pk. | Feb. |
| 3. cyperifolium, <i>Wall.</i> (E.) | H. | Gr. | March |
| 4. pendulum, <i>Swartz</i> | H. | Pr. Br. | May |
| 5. longifolium, <i>Don</i> (Bl.) | H. | Pr. Gr. Y. | Sep. |
| 6. giganteum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Br. R. | Nov. |
| 17. DORITIS. | | | |
| 1. tænalis, <i>Benth.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | May |
| 18. ORNITHOCHILUS. | | | |
| 1. fuscus, <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | H. | Br. Y. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Rámganga V., Sarju V. | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bagesar, Outer hills | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 2,4000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Below Ránikhet | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Binsar, &c. | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Below Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Dehra-dun, Kumaon Tarai | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Tarai, Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Bágesar, Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Tarai | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Garhwál, Kumaon | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Dehra-dun, Shalma | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dehra-dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dehra-dun, Mussoorie, Sarju Valley | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál, Kumaon | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Káli Valley | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Kumaon | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Bágesar Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Ránikhet, Thákil Hill | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gori Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 19. LUISIA. | | | |
| 1. teretifolia, <i>Gaud.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. Pr. | April |
| 2. brachystachys, <i>Blume</i> (J.L.S.) | H. | Gr. Pr. | Mar., Apr. |
| 3. trichorhiza, <i>Blume</i> (F.) | H. | Gr. Pr. | April |
| 4. inconspicua, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. Pr. | July |
| 20. SARCOCHILUS. | | | |
| 1. usneoides, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (V.) | H. | W. Rose | — |
| 21. ÆRIDES. | | | |
| 1. multiflorum, <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| 2. odoratum, <i>Lour.</i> (Dav.) | H. | W. Pk. | July |
| 22. RHYNCOSTYLIS. | | | |
| 1. retusa, <i>Blume</i> | H. | W. Pr. | July |
| 23. VANDA. | | | |
| 1. parviflora, <i>Lindl.</i> (E.) | H. | Y. Bl. | May |
| 2. cristata, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. Gr. | May |
| 3. alpina, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. | June, July |
| 24. SACCOLABIUM. | | | |
| 1. papillosum, <i>Lindl.</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Y.Br. Pr. | Dec. |
| 2. calceolare, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | Y. Gr. | May |
| 3. distichum, <i>Lindl.</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Gr. Pr. | May |
| 25. CLEISOSTOMA. | | | |
| 1. micranthum, <i>King & Pantl.</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | July |
| 26. SARCANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. insectifer, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (D.) | H. | Y. Gr. R. | Sep. |
| 27. EPIPOGUM. | | | |
| 1. aphyllum, <i>Swartz</i> (D.) | H. | Y. Pk. | Sep. |
| 28. LISTERA. | | | |
| 1. Lindleyana, <i>King & Pantl.</i> | H. | Y. Br. | Aug. |
| 2. microglottis, <i>Duthie</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Y. Gr. | Aug. |
| 29. GASTRODIA. | | | |
| 1. orobanchoides, <i>Benth.</i> (F.) | H. | Br. | Aug. |
| 30. APHYLLORCHIS. | | | |
| 1. Gollani, <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | H. | Br. Gr. | Aug. |
| 31. GALEOLA. | | | |
| 1. Falconeri, <i>Hook. f.</i> (F.) | H. | Y. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Garhwál | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Tejam | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Below Naini-tál | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, Outer hills | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Alaknanda River | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bágesar, Outer hills. | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Near Bágesar | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál, Kumaon | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gori Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| | | | | | | B. |
| 1. Kumaon, Garhwál | 5-10,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál, Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 32. POGONIA. | | | |
| 1. Mackinnoni, <i>Duthie</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Br. W. | May |
| 2. Gammieana, <i>Hook. f.</i> (F.) | H. | Pk. | May |
| 3. flabelliformis, <i>Lindl.</i> (F.) | H. | Gr. Pr. | July |
| 33. CEPHALANTHERA. | | | |
| 1. ensifolia, <i>Rich.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 34. EPIPACTIS. | | | |
| 1. latifolia, <i>Swartz</i> | H. | Y. Gr. | July |
| 2. <i>var.</i> Thomsoni (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 3. consimilis, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Gr. Br. | March |
| 4. gigantea, <i>Dougl.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. R. | July |
| 35. SPIRANTHES. | | | |
| 1. australis, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Pk. W. | Aug. |
| 2. autumnalis, <i>Rich.</i> (T.) | H. | Gr. W. | May |
| 36. GOODYERA. | | | |
| 1. repens, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. fusca, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | W. Gr. | Aug., Sep. |
| 3. procera, <i>Hook.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | W. | May |
| 4. cordata, <i>Benth.</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | R. Gr. | Sep. |
| 5. biflora, <i>Hook. f.</i> (E.) | H. | R. Y. | July |
| 6. foliosa, <i>Benth.</i> (P.W.M.) | H. | Or. Pk. | Oct. |
| 37. ZEUXINE. | | | |
| 1. sulcata, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Feb. |
| 38. ANÆCTOCHILUS. | | | |
| 1. Roxburghii, <i>Lindl.</i> (R.) | H. | Pk. or W. | July, Aug. |
| 39. ORCHIS. | | | |
| 1. latifolia, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 2. habenarioides, <i>King & Pantl.</i> | H. | Pk. W. | Aug. |
| 3. Chusua, <i>Don</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 4. spathulata, <i>Reichb. f.</i> (R.) | H. | Pr. W. | July |
| 5. Stracheyi, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Pk. | June |
| 40. HABENARIA. | | | |
| 1. stenopetala, <i>Lindl.</i> (Hope) | H. | Gr. Br. | Sep. |
| 2. digitata, <i>Lindl.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. W. | July |
| 3. Susannæ, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 4. pectinata, <i>Don</i> | H. | Gr. W. | Aug. |
| 5. ensifolia, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 6. arietina, <i>Hook.</i> (D.) | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 7. intermedia, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 8. longifolia, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> (R.) | H. | W. | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bágesar, Garhwál | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Rogila, &c. | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Binsar, Naini-tál, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Near Naini-tál | — | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kapkot | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Káli Valley | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Lohughát | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Gágar, Kálimundi | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dárma, Garhwál | 12-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál, Kumaon | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kota-dún | 1,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kulhára, Tola, &c. | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Rálam Valley | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Byáns | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Garhwál, Kumaon | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Rogila | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Ránibágh | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Bágesar | — | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Jágesar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rámni | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Pithoragarh, Gori Valley | — | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Jágesar, Naini-tál, &c. | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Garhwál, Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 9. plantaginea, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | W. | Sep. |
| 10. triflora, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 11. commelinifolia, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 12. pubescens, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 13. furcifera, <i>Lindl. (E.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 14. marginata, <i>Colebr.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 15. diphylla, <i>Dalz. (F.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 16. Aitchisoni, <i>Reichb. f. (D.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 17. <i>var. Josephi (D.)</i> | H. | Gr. | July |
| 18. Edgeworthii, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 19. latilabris, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 20. stenantha, <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | Aug. |
| 21. densa, <i>Wall. (D.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 22. arcuata, <i>Hook. f. (Dav.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 23. goodyeroides, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. Br. | July |
| 24. <i>var. affinis (R.)</i> | H. | W. Br. | Aug. |
| 25. Elisabethæ, <i>Duthie (E.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 26. fallax, <i>King & Pantl. (F.B.I.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 27. constricta, <i>Hook. f. (P.W.M.)</i> | H. | Br. W. | July |
| 28. Lawii, <i>Hook. f. (P.W.M.)</i> | H. | Gr. W. | July |
| 29. galeandra, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 30. secundiflora, <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 31. Griffithii, <i>Hook. f. (P.W.M.)</i> | H. | Gr. | March |
| 32. urceolata, <i>Clarke (D.)</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 41. HERMINIUM. | | | |
| 1. Monorechis, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Y. Gr. | — |
| 2. angustifolium, <i>Benth.</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 3. Mackinnoni, <i>Duthie (P.W.M.)</i> | H. | Gr. W. | Aug. |
| 4. congestum, <i>Lindl. (D.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 5. Duthiei, <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 6. gramineum, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Y. Gr. | Aug. |
| 42. HEMPILIA. | | | |
| 1. cordifolia, <i>Lindl.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 43. SATYRIUM. | | | |
| 1. nepalense, <i>Don</i> | H. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 44. CYPRIPIEDUM. | | | |
| 1. cordigerum, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. Y. | May |
| 2. himalaicum, <i>Rolfe (D.)</i> | H. | Br. Pr. | July |
| CXX. SCITAMINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. GLOBBA. | | | |
| 1. racemosa, <i>Smith</i> | H. | Or. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 9. Binsar, Dehra-dun | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Bágesar, Lohá-thal | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Rám-ganga Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Garhwál, Kumaon | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Garhwál | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Almora, Bágesar | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Garhwál, Dehra-dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Káli Valley | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Byáns, W. Nepal | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Kumaon, common | 6 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Binsar, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Forest above Sosa | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Garhwál, Kumaon | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 22. Naini-tál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 23. Almora, Garhwál | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 24. Garhwál | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 25. Rálam V., Naini-tál, &c. | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 26. Garhwál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 27. Sarju Valley, Dehra-dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 28. Dehra-dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 29. Kálimath, Jágesar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 30. Sosa | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 31. Garhwál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 32. Byáns | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tola, Rálam Valley | 11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rálam Valley | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál, Rálam V., &c. | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Kumaon | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Shaidevi Peak | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon, common | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Pindar Valley | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Káli V. in W. Nepal | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh, Dyári Pass | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. ROSCOEA. | | | |
| 1. <i>alpina</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 2. <i>procera</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 3. CAUTLEYA. | | | |
| 1. <i>lutea</i> , <i>Royle</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>spicata</i> , <i>Baker</i> | H. | Y. | June |
| 3. <i>petiolata</i> , <i>Baker</i> (R.) | H. | Y. | — |
| 4. CURCUMA. | | | |
| 1. <i>angustifolia</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Or. | May |
| 2. <i>Zedoaria</i> , <i>Rosc.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 3. <i>longa</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. | — |
| 5. HEDYCHIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>spicatum</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | W. Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>ellipticum</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 3. <i>thyrsiforme</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | W. | — |
| 4. <i>angustifolium</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> (D.) | H. | R. | Aug. |
| 5. <i>aurantiacum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Or. | — |
| 6. <i>elatum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | S. Or. | Aug. |
| 6. ZINGIBER. | | | |
| 1. <i>chrysanthum</i> , <i>Rosc.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. <i>officinale</i> , <i>Rosc.</i> | H. | Gr. Pr. | — |
| 3. <i>capitatum</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 7. COSTUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>speciosus</i> , <i>Smith</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 8. MUSA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sapientum</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | W. Y. R. | — |
| CXXI. HÆMODORACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ALETRIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 2. OPHIOPOGON. | | | |
| 1. <i>Wallichianus</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 2. <i>intermedius</i> , <i>Don</i> | H. | W. | May |
| CXXII. IRIDEÆ. | | | |
| 1. IRIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>germanica</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | April |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Karim Pass, Chinar | 7-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálimúndi | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Bágesar | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bágesar Valley, &c. | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Sarju Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Jágesar | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Jágesar | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mohargári | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Sarju Valley | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley, Káli V. | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Pathar-kori, Ráj-hoti | 10-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Sámkhet | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. nepalensis, <i>Don</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| 3. kumaonensis, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Bl. | June |
| 4. Duthiei, <i>M. Foster</i> (D.) . . . | H. | R. Pr. | — |
| 2. BELAMCANDA. | | | |
| 1. punctata, <i>Mænoch.</i> | H. | Y. Or. | — |
| CXXIII. AMARYLLIDÆ. | | | |
| 1. HYPOXIS. | | | |
| 1. aurea, <i>Lour.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 2. CURCULIGO. | | | |
| 1. gracilis, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. orchioides, <i>Gærtn.</i> | H. | Y. | July |
| 3. CRINUM. | | | |
| 1. Stracheyi, <i>Baker</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 2. defixum, <i>Ker.</i> | H. | W. | — |
| CXXIV. DIOSCOREACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. DIOSCOREA. | | | |
| 1. dæmona, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | — | July |
| 2. pentaphylla, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | — | July |
| 3. kumaonensis, <i>Kunth</i> | H. sc. | — | Aug. |
| 4. melanophryma, <i>Prain & Burkill</i> | H. sc. | — | July |
| 5. deltoidea, <i>Wall.</i> | H. sc. | — | May |
| 6. belophylla, <i>Voigt</i> | H. sc. | — | July |
| 7. sativa, <i>L.</i> | H. sc. | — | July |
| CXXV. LILIACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. SMILAX. | | | |
| 1. parvifolia, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | May |
| 2. vaginata, <i>Dene.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | May |
| 3. menispermoidea, <i>A. DC.</i> . . . | S. sc. | Pr. | May |
| 4. aspera, <i>L.</i> | S. sc. | W. | May |
| 5. macrophylla, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | — | March |
| 6. Roxburghiana, <i>Wall.</i> | S. sc. | W. | — |
| 7. prolifera, <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | Pr. | March |
| 2. ASPARAGUS. | | | |
| 1. filicinus, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Sh. | W. | June |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 2. Pindar Valley | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Pindari, Niti | 11-15,500 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 4. Kutti Valley | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Almora, Káthi | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 1. Bágesar | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora (in gardens only) | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Singhála | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju River | 2,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | — — |
| 2. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Lohá-thál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora | 5-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, Kapkot | 3-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bhábar, Bágesar | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Shámkhet, Naini-tál | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Binsar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, Káthi Pass | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Sarju Valley | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Kota-dún | 2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Námik, Sing-jari | 7-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. C. | B. — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. racemosus, <i>Willd.</i> (D.) | S. sc. | W. | July-Oct. |
| 3. adscendens, <i>Roxb.</i> | Sh. | W. | May |
| 4. Curillus, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Sh. | W. | July |
| 3. POLYGONATUM. | | | |
| 1. multiflorum, <i>All.</i> | H. | W. | April |
| 2. Hookeri, <i>Baker</i> (D.) | H. | Pr. | — |
| 3. verticillatum, <i>All.</i> | H. | W. Y. | April |
| 4. cirrifolium, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. Y. | May |
| 4. STREPTOPUS. | | | |
| 1. simplex, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. | — |
| 5. SMILACINA. | | | |
| 1. pallida, <i>Royle</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 2. var. <i>purpurea</i> | H. | Pr. | May |
| 6. THEROPOGON. | | | |
| 1. pallidus, <i>Maxim.</i> | H. | W. | May |
| 7. ASPHODELUS. | | | |
| 1. tenuifolius, <i>Cav.</i> | H. | W. Br. | Jan. |
| 8. ALLIUM. | | | |
| 1. Semonovii, <i>Regel</i> | H. | Y. | Aug. |
| 2. Schœnoprasum, <i>L.</i> | H. | Pk. Pr. | July |
| 3. rubellum, <i>M. Bieb.</i> (F.B.I.) | H. | R. | May |
| 4. blandum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. | — |
| 5. Stracheyi, <i>Baker</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 6. Wallichii, <i>Kunth</i> | H. | Pk. | June |
| 7. Jacquemontii, <i>Regel</i> | H. | Pr. | Aug. |
| 8. auriculatum, <i>Kunth</i> (J.) | H. | Pr. | — |
| 9. victorialis, <i>L.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 10. odorum, <i>L.</i> (D.) | H. | W. | June |
| 11. Govanianum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 9. DIPCADI. | | | |
| 1. serotinum, <i>Medic.</i> (D.) | H. | Br. | — |
| 10. URGINEA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Kunth</i> | H. | G. W. | May |
| 11. LILIUM. | | | |
| 1. giganteum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 2. Wallichianum, <i>Schultes f.</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 3. nepalense, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 4. polyphyllum, <i>Don</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | May |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 2. Garhwál | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rám-ganga Valley | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gágar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Garhwál | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Naini-tál, Námik, Rimkim | 7-13,500 | R. | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 4. Bágesar Valley | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rúr Pass | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Mádhári Pass | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sámkhet | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Hardwár | 1,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál, Singjari | 11,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Gúgé | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | B. |
| 3. Kumaon | 5-8,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Tázáng, Rájhoti | 15-16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 5. Rálam | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Chinar, Rálam | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Rákas-tál, Gúgé | 15-16,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 8. Kumaon | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Binsar, Milam, Jaliya-khál | 7-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 10. Káli Valley, W. Nepal | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 11. Sing-jari | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills, Almora | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Pindari, Champwa | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 5. Thomsonianum, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Rose | March |
| 6. roseum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Pk. Li. | — |
| 12. FRITILLARIA. | | | |
| 1. oxypetala, <i>Royle</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | June |
| 2. Stracheyi, <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | Pr. | — |
| 3. Gardneriana, <i>Wall. (D.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 4. Roylei, <i>Hook.</i> | H. | Y. Gr. | May, June |
| 13. LLOYDIA. | | | |
| 1. serotina, <i>Reichb.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 14. TULIPA. | | | |
| 1. stellata, <i>Hook.</i> | H. | W. Pr. | Feb. |
| 15. GAGEA. | | | |
| 1. lutea, <i>Schultz. f.</i> | H. | Y. | May |
| 16. IPHIGENIA. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Kunth</i> | H. | Pr. | June |
| 17. GLORIOSA. | | | |
| 1. superba, <i>L.</i> | H. | Sc. Or. | Aug. |
| 18. DISPORUM. | | | |
| 1. pullum, <i>Salisb.</i> | H. | Gr. Y. | May |
| 19. CLINTONIA. | | | |
| 1. alpina, <i>Kunth</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 20. TRILLIUM. | | | |
| 1. Govanianum, <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Dull Pr. | May |
| 21. PARIS. | | | |
| 1. polyphylla, <i>Smith</i> | H. | Gr. | May |
| CXXVI. PONTEDERACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. MONOCHORIA. | | | |
| 1. vaginalis, <i>Presl.</i> | H. | Bl. | July |
| CXXVII. COMMELINACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. COMMELINA. | | | |
| 1. nudiflora, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 5. Almora | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Garhwál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Pindari | 11-12,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 12-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. W. Nepal, Kali V., Gan- gotri | 12-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Champwa | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Pindari, Bomprás | 11-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Pindari | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Káthi, Dwáli, Binsar | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kúlhára | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 9,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál, Námik | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. Hasskarlii, <i>Clarke</i> | H. | Bl. | Oct. |
| 3. benghalensis, <i>L.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. obliqua, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 2. ANEILEMA. | | | |
| 1. scapiflorum, <i>Wight</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| 2. divergens, <i>Clarke (D.)</i> | H. | Bl. | July, Aug. |
| 3. nudiflorum, <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 3. CYANOTIS. | | | |
| 1. cristata, <i>Schultes f.</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 2. barbata, <i>Don</i> | H. | Bl. | Aug. |
| 4. STREPTOLIRION. | | | |
| 1. volubile, <i>Eldgew.</i> | H. sc. | Pk. | Sep. |
| 5. FLOSCOPA. | | | |
| 1. scandens, <i>Lour.</i> | H. | Pk. | Aug. |
| CXXVIII. JUNCACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. JUNCUS. | | | |
| 1. bufonius, <i>L.</i> | H. | — | May |
| 2. glaucus, <i>Ehrh.</i> | H. | Br. | June |
| 3. Grisebachii, <i>Buchen. (D.)</i> | H. | — | July |
| 4. prismatocarpus, <i>R. Br. (T.)</i> | H. | Gr.orBr. | April |
| 5. Thomsoni, <i>Buchen.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 6. leucomelas, <i>Royle (D.)</i> | H. | — | July |
| 7. bracteatus, <i>Buchen. (D.)</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 8. leucanthus, <i>Royle (W.)</i> | H. | — | July |
| 9. membranaceus, <i>Royle</i> | H. | — | — |
| 10. sphacelatus, <i>Dene.</i> | H. | — | July |
| 11. himalensis, <i>Klotzsch & Garcke</i> | H. | Br. | July |
| 12. concinnus, <i>Don</i> | H. | W. | Aug. |
| 2. LUZULA. | | | |
| 1. plumosa, <i>E. Meyer</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 2. campestris, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | May |
| 3. spicata, <i>DC.</i> | H. | Pk. | July |
| CXXIX. PALMEÆ. | | | |
| 1. WALLICHIA. | | | |
| 1. densiflora, <i>Mart.</i> | Sh. | Y. Pr. | Dec. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 2. Near Almora, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, Loha-thal | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Almora, Mohargári, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Jágesar, Naini-tál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sarju Valley, Gori V. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Jágesar, Naini-tál | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Dhaoli River | 6-7,000 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Háwalbágh, Chaur | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Binsar, Naini-tál | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Byáns | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Bhim-tál | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Barjikáng, Ráj-hoti | 14-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 6. Byáns, W. Nepal | 11-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Garhwál, above Rámri | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Kumaon | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Rálam, Milam | 10-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Barjikáng Pass, Laptel | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 11. Tola | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 12. Jágesar, Naini-tál | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Mádhári Pass | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Bomprás & Barjikáng P. | 14,500 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Rámganga River, Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. PHENIX. | | | |
| 1. <i>sylvestris</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | Tr. | Y. | June |
| 2. <i>acaulis</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | Sh. | Y. | Apr., May |
| 3. <i>humilis</i> , <i>Royle</i> (R.) | Sh. | Y. | Dec., Jan. |
| 3. TRACHYCARPUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Takil</i> , <i>Beccari</i> | Tr. | Y. | Apr., May |
| 4. CALAMUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>tenuis</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | S. sc. | — | July |
| CXXX. TYPHACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TYPHA. | | | |
| 1. <i>elephantina</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | — | — |
| CXXXI. AROIDEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ARISÆMA. | | | |
| 1. <i>intermedium</i> , <i>Blume</i> | H. | — | May |
| 2. <i>Wallichianum</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | H. | — | May |
| 3. <i>tortuosum</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | June |
| 4. <i>helliborifolium</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | May |
| 5. <i>curvatum</i> , <i>Kunth</i> | H. | — | June |
| 6. <i>flavum</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | June |
| 7. <i>consanguineum</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | June |
| 8. <i>concinnum</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | July |
| 9. <i>Jacquemontii</i> , <i>Blume</i> | H. | — | June |
| 2. SAUROMATUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>guttatum</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | July |
| 3. TYPHONIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>diversifolium</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | — | July |
| 4. REMUSATIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>vivipara</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 2. <i>Hookeriana</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | June |
| 5. GONANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>sarmentosus</i> , <i>Klotzsch</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 6. COLOCASIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Antiquorum</i> , <i>Schott</i> | H. | — | Sep. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Bágesar, Bhábar | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Bhábar | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gágar, Tákil Hill | 6-8,200 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Tarai | 1,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Káthi, &c. | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Madhári Pass | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Káthi | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, &c. | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Káthi, &c. | 6-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Naini-tál | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Káthi | 7,200 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Rálam, Rilkot, &c. | 7-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Outer hills | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Binsar | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, Bhim-tál | 3-4,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káthi | 7,200 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kálimat, Binsar | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, Sarju V. (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 7. RHAPHIDOPHORA. | | | |
| 1. <i>glauca</i> , Schott | H. sc. | — | — |
| 2. <i>grandis</i> , Schott | H. sc. | — | — |
| 8. POTHOS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Cathcarti</i> , Schott | H. sc. | — | April |
| 9. ACORUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Calamus</i> , L. | H. | — | June, July |
| CXXXII. LEMNACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. LEMNA. | | | |
| 1. <i>minor</i> , L. | H. fl. | — | — |
| 2. <i>polyrrhiza</i> , L. | H. fl. | — | — |
| 3. <i>oligorrhiza</i> , Kurz (E.) | H. fl. | — | — |
| CXXXIII. ALISMACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ALISMA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Plantago</i> , L. (D.) | H. | Pk. Y. | June-Sep. |
| 2. <i>reniforme</i> , Don | H. | W. | June |
| CXXXIV. NAIADACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. TRIGLOCHIN. | | | |
| 1. <i>palustre</i> , L. | H. | Gr. R. | July |
| 2. <i>maritimum</i> , L. | H. | — | July |
| 2. POTAMOGETON. | | | |
| 1. <i>indicus</i> , Roxb. | H. | Gr. | May-Oct. |
| 2. <i>natans</i> , L. | H. | Gr. | — |
| 3. <i>perfoliatus</i> , L. | H. | Gr. | May-Oct. |
| 4. <i>crispus</i> , L. | H. | Gr. | May-Oct. |
| 5. <i>lucens</i> , L. | H. | Gr. | May-Oct. |
| 6. <i>Zizii</i> , Roth | H. | Gr. | — |
| 7. <i>pectinatus</i> , L. | H. | Gr. | May-Oct. |
| 3. ZANNICHELLIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pedicellata</i> , Buch.-Ham. | H. | — | May-Oct. |
| CXXXV. ERIOCAULEÆ. | | | |
| 1. ERIOCAULON. | | | |
| 1. <i>Sieboldianum</i> , Sieb. & Zucc. | H. | G. Pr. W. | July |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Sarju Valley, Outer hills | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Baisáni | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rámghanga River, Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kapkot, Bhim-tál, Outer hills | 1-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, Sitráli Valley | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Ganges Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Baiznáth | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Tisum, Rájhoti | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Rájhoti | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 1. Naini-tál | 4-6,400 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Rájhoti | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 3. Naini-tál, Bhim-tál | 4-6,400 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 5. Naini-tál | 6,400 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 6. Naini-tál | 6,400 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Naini-tál, Milam | 6-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Gugé | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Háwalbágh | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. <i>oryzetorum</i> , <i>Mart.</i> | H. | Pale Y. | July |
| 3. <i>nepalense</i> , <i>Prescott</i> | H. | Bl. Grey | July |
| 4. <i>Pumilio</i> , <i>Hook. f. (D.)</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 5. <i>luzulæfolium</i> , <i>Mart.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| 6. <i>trilobum</i> , <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | H. | W. | July |
| CXXXVI. CYPERACEÆ. | | | |
| 1. KYLLINGA. | | | |
| 1. <i>triceps</i> , <i>Rottb. (T.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 2. <i>cylindrica</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 3. <i>brevifolia</i> , <i>Rottb.</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 4. <i>squamulata</i> , <i>Vahl</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 2. PYCREUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>latespicatus</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | — | May-Oct. |
| 2. <i>sanguinolentus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | May-Oct. |
| 3. <i>nitens</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | May-Oct. |
| 4. <i>globosus</i> , <i>Reichb.</i> | H. | — | May-Oct. |
| 3. CYPERUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>amabilis</i> , <i>Vahl (D.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 2. <i>uncinatus</i> , <i>Poir. (D.)</i> | H. | R. Br. | Sep. |
| 3. <i>difformis</i> , <i>L. (W.)</i> | H. | R. Br. | Oct. |
| 4. <i>niveus</i> , <i>Retz.</i> | H. | W. | June |
| 5. <i>compressus</i> , <i>L. (D.)</i> | H. | Gr. | Aug. |
| 6. <i>aristatus</i> , <i>Rottb.</i> | H. | R. Br. | Aug. |
| 7. <i>Iria</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | Y. Br. | Aug. |
| 8. <i>distans</i> , <i>L. f.</i> | H. | R. Br. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>nutans</i> , <i>Vahl</i> | H. | — | — |
| 10. <i>pilosus</i> , <i>Vahl</i> | H. | R. Br. | Sep. |
| 11. <i>corymbosus</i> , <i>Rottb. (W.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 12. <i>tegetum</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | H. | R. Br. | — |
| 13. <i>rotundus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | R. Br. | — |
| 4. MARISCUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Sieberianus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | — |
| 2. <i>var. subcomposita</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 5. ELEOCHARIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>palustris</i> , <i>R. Br. (D.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 2. <i>congesta</i> , <i>Don</i> | H. | — | May-Aug. |
| 3. <i>tetraquetra</i> , <i>Nees (W.)</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 6. FIMBRISTYLIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>acuminata</i> , <i>Vahl (W.)</i> | H. | — | — |
| 2. <i>schœnoides</i> , <i>Vahl (D.)</i> | H. | R. Br. | Aug., Sep. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| 2. Háwalbágh | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Háwalbágh | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rámanga Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Háwalbágh | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Kumaon | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Dwáraháth | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Jágesar | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Shaidevi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Jágesar | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Loháthal | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, Saba | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, Loháthal | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Below Ránikhet | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Below Ránikhet | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Ránikhet | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Almora, &c. | 5-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Almora, Naini-tal, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Almora, &c. | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Almora, Kapkot | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Mulapa Gádh | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Jágesar | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 2-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3. <i>dichotoma</i> , <i>Vahl</i> (D.) | H. | R. Br. | June-Sep. |
| 4. <i>diphylla</i> , <i>Vahl</i> | H. | Br. | Aug., Sep. |
| 5. <i>rigidula</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | Br. | June |
| 6. <i>Pierotii</i> , <i>Miq.</i> (D.) | H. | Pale Br. | July |
| 7. <i>quinquangularis</i> , <i>Kunth</i> (<i>Dav.</i>) | H. | Pale Br. | — |
| 8. <i>complanata</i> , <i>Link</i> | | | |
| <i>var. microcarpa</i> | H. | Dark Br. | Aug. |
| 9. <i>junciformis</i> , <i>Kunth</i> | H. | R. Br. | June, July |
| 7. BULBOSTYLIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>barbata</i> , <i>Kunth</i> | H. | — | Aug.-Sep. |
| 2. <i>capillaris</i> , <i>Kunth</i> | | | |
| <i>var. trifida</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 8. SCIRPUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>setaceus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | — | July, Aug. |
| 2. <i>erectus</i> , <i>Poir.</i> (T.) | H. | — | June |
| 3. <i>articulatus</i> , <i>L.</i> (W.) | H. | — | — |
| 4. <i>mucronatus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | — | June-Aug. |
| 5. <i>lacustris</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | — | April |
| 6. <i>Caricis</i> , <i>Retz.</i> | H. | — | May-Sep. |
| 7. <i>var. brevifolia</i> | H. | — | — |
| 8. <i>var. dissita</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 9. <i>ternatensis</i> , <i>Miq.</i> | H. | — | June |
| 10. <i>squarrosus</i> , <i>L.</i> | H. | — | Sep. |
| 9. ERIOPHORUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>comosum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | H. | Br. | Aug.-Oct. |
| 2. <i>microstachyum</i> , <i>Bæck.</i> (T.) | H. | — | April |
| 10. LIPOCARPHA. | | | |
| 1. <i>argentea</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | H. | — | Sep., Oct. |
| 11. MICROSCHÆNUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>Duthiei</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | H. | — | July |
| 12. SCLERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>pergracilis</i> , <i>Kunth</i> | H. | — | — |
| 13. KOBRESIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>trinervis</i> , <i>Bæck.</i> | H. | — | June |
| 2. <i>foliosa</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | H. | — | June-Sep. |
| 3. <i>fissiglumis</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | — | July |
| 4. <i>flicina</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 5. <i>Duthiei</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | — | — | July |
| 6. <i>capillifolia</i> , <i>Denc.</i> (D.) | H. | — | July |
| 7. <i>schœnoides</i> , <i>Bæck.</i> | H. | — | June, July |
| 8. <i>nitens</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | — | — | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 3. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Káli V., Dhauli V., &c. | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Jagesar, Binsar | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Káli Valley | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Naini-tál. | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Jagesar | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Loháthal, above Jalat | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Milam | 12,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Loháthal, Almora | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Bhim-tál | 4,400 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 6. Kurnáli River | 15-16,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Milam, Gúgé | 12-14,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 8. Kutti Valley | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 9. Almora | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Garhwál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 6,400 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gangotri | 15-16,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Pathar-kori | 11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhowáni Range | 13-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Nampa Gádh, W. Nepal | 12,500 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Rálam Valley | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. N. Kumaon and W. Nepal | 11-15,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Garhwál | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Hoti, Karnáli River | 10-16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 8. Garhwál and Kumaon | 11-17,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 9. <i>Royleana</i> , <i>Bæck.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 10. <i>laxa</i> , <i>Bæck.</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 14. CAREX. | | | |
| 1. <i>vulpinaris</i> , <i>Nees</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 2. <i>nubigena</i> , <i>Don</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 3. <i>muricata</i> , <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. foliosa</i> | H. | — | May |
| 4. <i>Thomsoni</i> , <i>Boott</i> (T.) | H. | — | — |
| 5. <i>brunea</i> , <i>Thunb.</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 6. <i>remota</i> , <i>L.</i> | | | |
| <i>var. Rochebruni</i> (M.) | H. | — | — |
| 7. <i>notha</i> , <i>Kunth</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 8. <i>rigida</i> , <i>Good.</i> | H. | — | — |
| 9. <i>orbicularis</i> , <i>Boott</i> | H. | — | — |
| 10. <i>erostrata</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 11. <i>parva</i> , <i>Nees</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 12. <i>linearis</i> , <i>Boott</i> | | | |
| <i>var. elachista</i> (D.) | H. | — | July, Aug. |
| 13. <i>condensata</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | July |
| 14. <i>filicina</i> , <i>Nees</i> | | | |
| <i>var. meiogyna</i> | H. | — | June |
| 15. <i>Myosurus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | | | |
| <i>var. eminens</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 16. <i>præstans</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 17. <i>inæqualis</i> , <i>Boott</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 18. <i>Winterbottomi</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | H. | — | May |
| 19. <i>Stracheyi</i> , <i>Boott</i> | H. | — | May |
| 20. <i>alpina</i> , <i>Sw.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 21. <i>var. erostrata</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 22. <i>var. gracilentia</i> | H. | — | May |
| 23. <i>Lehmanni</i> , <i>Drejer</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 24. <i>obscura</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | April |
| 25. <i>var. brachycarpa</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 26. <i>Duthiei</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 27. <i>navalis</i> , <i>Boott</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 28. <i>psycrophila</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | May |
| 29. <i>Mooreroftii</i> , <i>Falc.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 30. <i>supina</i> , <i>Wahl.</i> | H. | — | June |
| 31. <i>ustulata</i> , <i>Wahl.</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 32. <i>eruenta</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 33. <i>fusiformis</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | July |
| 34. <i>rostrata</i> , <i>Stokes</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |
| 35. <i>setigera</i> , <i>Don</i> | H. | — | April |
| 36. <i>Schlagintweitiana</i> , <i>Bæck</i> (T.) | H. | — | — |
| 37. <i>inanis</i> , <i>Kunth</i> | H. | — | May |
| 38. <i>hæmatostoma</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | Aug. |
| 39. <i>hirtella</i> , <i>Drejer</i> (D.) | H. | — | Aug. |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 9. Hoti, Karnáli River | 15,500 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 10. Káli Valley | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Binsar, Rálam | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Káthi, Binsar | 7,200 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 4. Kumaon | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Garhwál | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Binsar | 7,400 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Garhwál | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Laptel | 14,500 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 9. Laptel | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 10. Barjikáng Pass, Damchen | 14-15,500 | R. | — | T. | — | — |
| 11. Garhwál | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Pathar-kori | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| W. Nepal | 13-14,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 13. Almora, Binsar | 7,200 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 14. Shaidevi, Káthi | 6-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Garhwál | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Above Shinkola | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Kumaon | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Jágthana | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Mádhári Pass | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Dúng | 13,500 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 21. Damchen | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 22. Mádhári Pass | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 23. Dúng | 11-13,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 24. Rálam Valley | 10,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 25. W. Nepal | 10-11,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 26. Garhwál | 13-14,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 27. Barjikáng Pass, Damchen | 14-15,500 | R. | — | T. | — | — |
| 28. Dudatoli | 10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 29. Damchen, Gugé | 15-15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 30. Bagdwar | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 31. Balch Pass | 16,500 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 32. Barjikáng, Damchen | 14-15,500 | R. | — | T. | — | — |
| 33. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 34. Kutti Valley | 15,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 35. Jagthána Pass | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 36. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 37. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 38. Kumaon, Nipchang V. (D.) | 13-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 39. N. Kumaon | 11-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 40. <i>cardiolepis</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | May |
| 41. <i>setosa</i> , <i>Boott</i> (D.) | H. | — | — |
| 42. <i>breviculmis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> (R.) | H. | — | — |
| 43. <i>Wallichiana</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | March |
| 44. <i>ligulata</i> , <i>Nees</i> | H. | — | July |
| CXXXVII. GRAMINEÆ. | | | |
| 1. PASPALUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>scrobiculatum</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. DIGITARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>sanguinalis</i> , <i>Scop.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>var. cruciata</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>var. commutata</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>var. ciliaris</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. <i>puberula</i> , <i>Link</i> | — | — | — |
| 6. <i>longiflora</i> , <i>Pers.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 7. <i>granularis</i> , <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 3. ISACHNE. | | | |
| 1. <i>albens</i> , <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>himalaica</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. PANICUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>flavidum</i> , <i>Retz.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>paspaloides</i> , <i>Pers.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>Crus-Galli</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>var. frumentaceum</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. <i>colonum</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 6. <i>villosum</i> , <i>Lamk.</i> | — | — | — |
| 7. <i>javanicum</i> , <i>Poir.</i> | — | — | — |
| 8. <i>ramosum</i> , <i>L.</i> (T.) (D.) | — | — | — |
| 9. <i>indicum</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. gracile</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 10. <i>myosuroides</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 11. <i>miliaceum</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 12. <i>miliare</i> , <i>Lamk.</i> | — | — | — |
| 13. <i>tripheron</i> , <i>Schult.</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 14. <i>montanum</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 15. <i>plicatum</i> , <i>Lamk.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 16. <i>rhachitrichum</i> , <i>Hochst.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 17. <i>patens</i> , <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 5. THYSANOLENA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Agrostis</i> , <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 40. Namik, Pindari | 10-12,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 41. Garhwál | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 42. Kumaon | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 43. Bhábar | 1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 44. Shaidevi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | |
| 1. Almora and below (cult.) | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 3-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Almora, &c. | 3-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Outer ranges | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | |
| 1. Girgáon | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sonesar, Almora | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | |
| 1. Sonesar | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Sonesar (in water) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 4. Almora (cult.) | 1-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Kumaon | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Almora | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Almora | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Ramesar Bridge, Sarju V. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | |
| 9. Rámanga Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Ránikhet, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Below Ránikhet | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 14. Garhwál | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Káli Valley, &c. | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Kumaon | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Bhábar | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | | |
| 1. Rámanga River, Kota | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 6. AXONOPUS. | | | |
| 1. semi-alatus, <i>Hk. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 7. OPLISMENUS. | | | |
| 1. undulatifolius, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. compositus, <i>Beauv.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 3. Burmanni, <i>Beauv.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 8. ARUNDINELLA. | | | |
| 1. setosa, <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. tenella, <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. brasiliensis, <i>Raddi</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. Wallichii, <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 9. SETARIA. | | | |
| 1. italica, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. glauca, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>var. pauciflora</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 4. intermedia, <i>R. & S.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 5. verticillata, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 6. viridis, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 7. Forbesiana, <i>Hk. f.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 10. PENNISETUM. | | | |
| 1. typhoideum, <i>Rich.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. lanatum, <i>Klotsch.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 3. flaccidum, <i>Griseb.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. orientale, <i>Rich.</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. <i>var. triflorum</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 11. ORYZA. | | | |
| 1. sativa, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 12. PEROTIS. | | | |
| 1. latifolia, <i>Ait.</i> | — | — | — |
| 13. COIX. | | | |
| 1. Lachryma-Jobi, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 14. POLYTOCA. | | | |
| 1. barbata, <i>Stapf.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 15. ZEA. | | | |
| 1. Mays, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 16. IMPERATA. | | | |
| 1. arundinacea, <i>Cyr.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>var. latifolia</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Binsar | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Jágesar | 6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon, common | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Káli Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| r | | | | | | |
| 1. Almora, Rámganga V. | 5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Alaknanda River | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rámganga River | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora (cult.) | 1-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kumaon, common | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Below Ránikhet | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 6. Almora, Byáns | 6-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Káli Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 7-9,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Jelam, Niti | 8-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kumaon, common | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bágesar, Almora | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Shai-devi | 1-7,200 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 17. MISCANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. nepalensis, <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 18. SPODIOPOGON. | | | |
| 1. dubius, <i>Hack.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 2. cotulifer, <i>Hack.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 19. POLLINIA. | | | |
| 1. articulata, <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var.</i> pedicellata, (D.) | — | — | — |
| 2. quadrinervis, <i>Hack.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 3. hirtifolia, <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. mollis, <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. argentea, <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 6. Cumingii, <i>Nees</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 7. ciliata, <i>Trin.</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 8. monantha, <i>Nees</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 9. nuda, <i>Trin.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 20. SACCHARUM. | | | |
| 1. officinarum, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. spontaneum, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. arundinaceum, <i>Retz.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. Narenga, <i>Buch.-Ham.</i> | — | — | — |
| 21. ERIANTHUS. | | | |
| 1. Ravennæ, <i>Beauv.</i> (F.B.I) | — | — | — |
| 2. fulvus, <i>Nees.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. filifolius, <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. versicolor, <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. longisetosus, <i>Anderss.</i> | — | — | — |
| 22. ISCHÆMUM. | | | |
| 1. rugosum, <i>Salisb.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. angustifolium, <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. notatum, <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. petiolare, <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 23. POGONATHERUM. | | | |
| 1. saccharoideum, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 24. APOCOPIS. | | | |
| 1. Royleanus, <i>Nees</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 25. ARTHRAXON. | | | |
| 1. lanceolatus, <i>Hochst.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. submuticus, <i>Hochst.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. ciliaris, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Naini-tál | 7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Ganges Valley | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora, Jalat | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, Jalat | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Jalat | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Dehra-dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Kumaon | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Garhwál, below Kinoli | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Ránikhet, &c. | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Ránikhet, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Outer hills | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Sarju Valley | 1-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Gágar | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kota, Rámghanga | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Siwalik and Outer hills | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tal, &c. | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Sarju River, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 4. <i>microphyllus</i> , <i>Hochst.</i> | — | — | — |
| 26. APLUDA. | | | |
| 1. <i>varia</i> , <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 27. ROTTBÆLLIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>compressa</i> , <i>L. f.</i> (T.) | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>var. fasciculata</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>exaltata</i> , <i>L. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. <i>perforata</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> | — | — | — |
| 28. MANISURIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>granularis</i> , <i>L. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 29. ANDROPOGON. | | | |
| 1. <i>brevifolius</i> , <i>Swartz.</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>tristis</i> , <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>intermedius</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>var. punctatus</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 5. <i>fascicularis</i> , <i>Roxb.</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 6. <i>micranthus</i> , <i>Kunth</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. villosulus</i> | — | — | — |
| 7. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>Steud.</i> | — | — | — |
| 8. <i>halepensis</i> , <i>Brot.</i> | — | — | — |
| 9. <i>Sorghum</i> , <i>Brot.</i> | — | — | — |
| 10. <i>var. cernuus</i> | — | — | — |
| 11. <i>serratus</i> , <i>Thunb.</i> | — | — | — |
| 12. <i>var. nitidus</i> | — | — | — |
| 13. <i>squarrosus</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 14. <i>Gryllus</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 15. <i>aciculatus</i> , <i>Retz.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 16. <i>monticola</i> , <i>Schult.</i> | — | — | — |
| 17. <i>var. Trinii</i> | — | — | — |
| 18. <i>var. robustus</i> | — | — | — |
| 19. <i>annulatus</i> , <i>Forsk.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 20. <i>nitidulus</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 21. <i>contortus</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 22. <i>melanocarpus</i> , <i>Elliott</i> | — | — | — |
| 23. <i>Iwaruncusa</i> , <i>Jones</i> | — | — | — |
| 24. <i>var. laniger</i> | — | — | — |
| 25. <i>Schœnanthus</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 26. <i>Nardus</i> , <i>L.</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 27. <i>var. Stracheyi</i> | — | — | — |
| 28. <i>distans</i> , <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 4. Almora, &c. | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Háwalbágh, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Ránikhet | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Jalat | 3,750 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Garhwál | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Below Jalat, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Kumaon | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Bhábar, &c. | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Bágesar (cult.) | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Almora (cult.) | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Bhábar, &c. | 1-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Bhábar | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Chinar, Binsar, Paton, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Kumaon | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 16. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Almora, &c. | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Kumaon, common | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 20. Siwalik and Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Almora, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 22. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 23. Bhábar, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 24. Pátan, Almora, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 25. Adhabadri in Garhwál | 4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 26. Outer hills | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 27. Kálimath, Naini-tál. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 28. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 30. ANTHISTIRIA. | | | |
| 1. imberbis, <i>Retz.</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. Roylei</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. anathera, <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. gigantea, <i>Cav.</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. arundinacea</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>var. caudata</i> | — | — | — |
| 31. PHALARIS. | | | |
| 1. minor, <i>Retz. (J.)</i> | — | — | — |
| 32. HIEROCHLOË. | | | |
| 1. laxa, <i>R. Br.</i> | — | — | — |
| 33. ARISTIDA. | | | |
| 1. Adscensionis, <i>L. (D.)</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. cyanantha, <i>Steud.</i> | — | — | — |
| 34. STIPA. | | | |
| 1. orientalis, <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. mongolica, <i>Turcz.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. sibirica, <i>Lamk.</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. pallida</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. Duthiei, <i>Hook. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 35. ORYZOPSIS. | | | |
| 1. lateralis, <i>Stapf.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. Munroi, <i>Stapf. (D.)</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. æquiglumis, <i>Duthie</i> | — | — | — |
| 36. MILIUM. | | | |
| 1. effusum, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 37. PHLEUM. | | | |
| 1. alpinum, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. asperum, <i>Jacq. (F.)</i> | — | — | — |
| 38. ALOPECURUS. | | | |
| 1. arundinaceus, <i>Poir. (D.)</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. geniculatus, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. nepalensis, <i>Trin. (J.)</i> | — | — | — |
| 39. GARNOTIA. | | | |
| 1. polygonooides, <i>Munro</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. stricta, <i>Brongn. (M.)</i> | — | — | — |
| 40. POLYPOGON. | | | |
| 1. monospeliensis, <i>Desf.</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Jalat | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Almora, Jalat, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kota, Almora, &c. | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Sarju Valley, Jalat | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Pindari, Milam | 10-15,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Below Ránikhet | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Gúgé | 15,000 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 2. Shibchilam | 14,500 | — | — | T. | C. | — |
| 3. Gúgé Plain | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 4. Gangotri | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál, Shelshel | 9-14,500 | R. | — | T. | C. | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál, Gúgé | 7-14,000 | R. | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Rálam | 10-13,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bagiráthi Valley | 8-11,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 3. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Jalat | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Garhwál | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2. littoralis, <i>Sm.</i> | — | — | — |
| 41. SPOROBOLUS. | | | |
| 1. diander, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. indicus, <i>R. Br.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 3. piliferus, <i>Kunth</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 42. AGROSTIS. | | | |
| 1. alba, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. micrantha, <i>Steud.</i> | — | — | — |
| 43. MUEHLENBERGIA. | | | |
| 1. sylvatica, <i>Torr. & Gr.</i> (R.) | — | — | — |
| 2. viridissima, <i>Nees</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 44. CALAMAGROSTIS. | | | |
| 1. emodensis, <i>Griseb.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. littorea, <i>DC.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. Munroana, <i>Boiss.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>var. stricta</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. Griffithiana, <i>Hook. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 6. pilosula, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 7. <i>var. Wallichiana</i> | — | — | — |
| 8. <i>var. scabra</i> | — | — | — |
| 9. <i>var. alpestris</i> | — | — | — |
| 45. DEYEUXIA. | | | |
| 1. compacta, <i>Munro</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. scabrescens, <i>Munro</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. pulchella, <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 46. DESCHAMPSIA. | | | |
| 1. cæspitosa, <i>Beauv.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>var. colorata</i> | — | — | — |
| 47. AVENA. | | | |
| 1. sativa, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. fatua, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. barbata, <i>Brot.</i> (T.) | — | — | — |
| 4. pratensis, <i>L.</i> (T.) | — | — | — |
| 5. aspera, <i>Munro</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. Roylei</i> | — | — | — |
| 6. subspicata, <i>Clairv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 7. micans, <i>Hook. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 8. ænea, <i>Hook. f.</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 2. Garhwál, Kumaon | 1-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Almora, Jágesar | 5-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Káli Valley, &c. | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kumaon | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 6-11,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Near Ránikhet, &c. | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 4-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dhauli Valley | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Jalat, Dwáli | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káli Valley, Dárma | 9-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rálam Valley, &c. | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Barjikáng Pass | 11-14,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Almora | 5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Garhwál | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Námik, Rálam | 6-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Garhwál | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Rálam, &c. | 10-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gúgé valleys | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 2. Pindari, Milam | 10-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 3. Byáns | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rálam Valley, Byáns | 12-13,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Laptel, Balch Pass | 14-16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. (cult.) | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, &c. | 1-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 9-15,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 5. Mohargári | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Rálam, Balch, Gúgé | 12-16,500 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 7. Garhwál in Ganges V. | 8-9,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 8. Milam, Tola | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 48. DANTHONIA. | | | |
| 1. cachemyriana, <i>J. & S.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>var. minor</i> | — | — | — |
| 49. TRIPOGON. | | | |
| 1. abyssinicus, <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. filiformis, <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. purpurascens, <i>Duthie</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 50. CYNODON. | | | |
| 1. dactylon, <i>Pers.</i> | — | — | — |
| 51. CHLORIS. | | | |
| 1. incompleta, <i>Roth</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 52. ELEUSINE. | | | |
| 1. indica, <i>Gærtn.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>var. coracana</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. verticillata, <i>Roxb.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 4. ægyptiaca, <i>Desf.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 53. ARUNDO. | | | |
| 1. Donax, <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 54. PHRAGMITES. | | | |
| 1. communis, <i>Trin.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 2. Karka, <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 55. NEYRAUDIA. | | | |
| 1. madagascariensis, <i>Hook. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 56. KÆLERIA. | | | |
| 1. cristata, <i>Pers.</i> | — | — | — |
| 57. CATABROSA. | | | |
| 1. himalaica, <i>Stapf.</i> | — | — | — |
| 58. ERAGROSTIS. | | | |
| 1. tenella, <i>E. & S.</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. plumosa</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 2. interrupta, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| <i>var. tenuissima</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. amabilis, <i>W. & A.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. stenophylla, <i>Hochst.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 5. elegantula, <i>Steud.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 6. major, <i>Host.</i> | — | — | — |
| 7. minor, <i>Host.</i> | — | — | — |
| 8. pilosa, <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Niti, Rálam, Milam | 11-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Tola | 11,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Thákil | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Jalat, Thákil | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál, in the Tons V. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Outer ranges | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Káli Valley | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, Jágesar, &c. | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Almora (cult.) | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Dehra-dun | 2-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kapkot, Jalat | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Bhábar, Bhim-tál | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Almora, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, Káthi, &c. | 5-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Barjikáng Pass | 14,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Outer hills | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Outer hills | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Almora, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Kumaon, common | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Ránikhet, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Outer hills | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Almora, &c. | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Háwalbágh, &c. | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 9. <i>nigra</i> , <i>Nees</i> | | — | — |
| 10. <i>nardoides</i> , <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 59. MELICA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Cupani</i> , <i>Guss.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>scaberrima</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 60. DACTYLIS. | | | |
| 1. <i>glomerata</i> , <i>L.</i> | | — | — |
| 61. BRIZA. | | | |
| 1. <i>media</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 62. POA. | | | |
| 1. <i>alpina</i> , <i>L.</i> | | | — |
| 2. <i>tibetica</i> , <i>Munro</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>pratensis</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>var. alpigena</i> | — | — | — |
| 5. <i>nemoralis</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 6. <i>var. Linnæi</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 7. <i>var. ligulata</i> | — | — | — |
| 8. <i>polycolea</i> , <i>Stapf</i> | — | — | — |
| 9. <i>Falconeri</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 10. <i>flexuosa</i> , <i>Wahlb.</i> | — | — | — |
| 11. <i>himalayana</i> , <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 12. <i>tremula</i> , <i>Stapf</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 13. <i>annua</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 63. GLYCERIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>tonglensis</i> , <i>Clarke</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 64. FESTUCA. | | | |
| 1. <i>valesiaca</i> , <i>Schleich.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>nitidula</i> , <i>Stapf</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>kashmiriana</i> , <i>Stapf</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>altaica</i> , <i>Trin.</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 5. <i>rubra</i> , <i>L.</i> (T.) | — | — | — |
| 6. <i>gigantea</i> , <i>Vill.</i> | — | — | — |
| 7. <i>modesta</i> , <i>Steud.</i> | — | — | — |
| 8. <i>lucida</i> , <i>Stapf</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 9. <i>sibirica</i> , <i>Hack.</i> | — | — | — |
| 65. BROMUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>asper</i> , <i>Murray</i> (D.) | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>himalaicus</i> , <i>Stapf</i> | | — | — |
| <i>var. grandis</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>tectorum</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>patulus</i> , <i>M. & K.</i> | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 9. Jalat, Kálámundi | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Almora, &c. | 3-5,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Niti | 11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Rálam, &c. | 6-10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Garhwál at Gangotri | 11-13,000 | — | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Gúgé Plain, Dugli | 10-11,500 | — | D. | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Gúgé Plain | 15,500 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon, Gúgé Plain | 12-15,000 | R. | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 4. Gúgé, Topidhunga | 14-15,500 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 6. Kumaon | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Niti, Pindari | 9-15,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 8. Dugli | 10,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Gangotri | 12-13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 10. Barjikáng Pass | 13,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Garhwál | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Garhwál, Byáns | 8-15,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Binsar, Kulhára, &c. | 7-11,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Near Askot | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Chorhoti Pass, Gúgé | 15-16,000 | — | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 2. Gúgé | 14-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál, Gangotri | 13-16,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Garhwál, Bhowáni | 13-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 6. Dwáli | 5-9,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 7. Binsar, Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Garhwál | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Gúgé | 14-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál, Ganges Valley | 9-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Rálam | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Milam | 7-11,500 | — | D. | — | C. | — |
| 4. Jhuni | 7,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. | Colour of flower. | Time of flowering. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 66. BRACHYPODIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>sylvaticum</i> , <i>Beauv.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>var. longe-aristatum</i> (F.B.I.) . | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>var. pseudo-distachyon</i> (F.B.I.) | — | — | — |
| 67. LOLIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>temulentum</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 68. TRITICUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>vulgare</i> , <i>Vill.</i> | — | — | — |
| 69. AGROPYRON. | | | |
| 1. <i>longe-aristatum</i> , <i>Boiss.</i> . . . | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>semicostatum</i> , <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>Jacquemontii</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> . . . | — | — | — |
| 4. <i>Thomsoni</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i> | — | — | — |
| 70. OROPETIUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>villosulum</i> , <i>Stapf</i> | — | — | — |
| 71. HORDEUM. | | | |
| 1. <i>vulgare</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>secalinum</i> , <i>Schreb.</i> | — | — | — |
| 72. ELYMUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>dasystachys</i> , <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>sibiricus</i> , <i>L.</i> | — | — | — |
| 73. ASPERELLA. | | | |
| 1. <i>Duthiei</i> , <i>Stapf</i> | — | — | — |
| 74. ARUNDINARIA. | | | |
| 1. <i>falcata</i> , <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>spathiflora</i> , <i>Trin.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>Falconeri</i> , <i>Benth.</i> | — | — | — |
| 75. BAMBUSA. | | | |
| 1. <i>nutans</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Schrad.</i> | — | — | — |
| 3. <i>arundinacea</i> , <i>Willd.</i> | — | — | — |
| 76. DENDROCALAMUS. | | | |
| 1. <i>strictus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | — | — | — |
| 2. <i>Hamiltonii</i> , <i>Nees & Arn.</i> . . | — | — | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | | |
| 1. Chinar, Naini-tál, &c. | 6-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dhaulī Valley | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Naini-tál. | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál, Kumaon | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. B. |
| 1. Almora, Niti, &c. (cult.) | 1-11,500 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. B. |
| 1. Almora, Milam, Karnáli V. | 5-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 2. Almora, Milam | 5-11,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 3. Gúgέ | 15-16,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 4. Gothing | 12,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Dehra-dun | 2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon (cult.) | 1-11,500 | R. | D. | T. | — | B. B. |
| 2. Shibchilam | 14-15,000 | — | — | T. | — | B. |
| 1. Laptel | 14,500 | — | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Gúgέ, Milam, Pindari | 12-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Rámni, Dudatoli | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Mádhári Pass, Dugli | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bhábar, Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Cultivated | 1-1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Cultivated | 1-1,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Bhábar | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Cultivated | 1-2,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|--|-------------------|
| FILICES. | |
| 1. GLEICHENIA. | |
| 1. <i>dichotoma</i> , Willd. | Scandent |
| 2. HYMENOPHYLLUM. | |
| 1. <i>exsertum</i> , Wall. | Fronds matted |
| 2. <i>polyanthos</i> , Sw. | " |
| 3. TRICHOMANES. | |
| 1. <i>Filicula</i> , Bory | Matted |
| 2. <i>pyxidiferum</i> , L. | " |
| 4. WOODSIA. | |
| 1. <i>hyperborea</i> , R. Br. (D.) | Tufted |
| 2. <i>elongata</i> , Hook. | " |
| 5. SPHEROPTERIS. | |
| 1. <i>barbata</i> , Wall. (P.W.M.) | Caudex very short |
| 6. DICKSONIA. | |
| 1. <i>scabra</i> , Wall. (Hope) | Rh. creeping |
| 2. <i>appendiculata</i> , Wall. | " |
| 7. DAVALLIA. | |
| 1. <i>membranulosa</i> , Wall. | Rh. creeping |
| 2. <i>immersa</i> , Wall. | " |
| 3. <i>pseudo-cystopteris</i> , Kze. | " |
| 4. <i>Beddomei</i> , Hope (D.) | " |
| 5. <i>platyphylla</i> , Don (P.W.M.) | " |
| 6. <i>hirta</i> , Kaulf. | " |
| 7. <i>tenuifolia</i> , Sw. | " |
| 8. CYSTOPTERIS. | |
| 1. <i>fragilis</i> , Bernh. | Rh. erect |
| 2. <i>montana</i> , Link (D.) | Rh. creeping |
| 9. ADIANTUM. | |
| 1. <i>lunulatum</i> , Burm. | Tufted |
| 2. <i>caudatum</i> , L. | " |
| 3. <i>Edgeworthii</i> , Hook. | " |
| 4. <i>Capillus-Veneris</i> , L. | Rh. creeping |
| 5. <i>venustum</i> , Don | Tufted |
| 6. <i>pedatum</i> , L. | Rh. creeping |
| 10. CHEILANTHES. | |
| 1. <i>Duthiei</i> , Bak. (D.) | Densely tufted |
| 2. <i>subvillosa</i> , Hook. (D.) | " |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|----|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | | |
| 1. Rám-ganga Valley, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Dwáli, Námik | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Pindar Valley | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káli Valley | 11-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kálimundi, Bagdwár | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Gori Valley, Karim | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mohargári Pass | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Binsar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Rám-ganga V., Binsar | 8-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Garhwál | 4,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Rám-ganga Valley | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 7. Bágesar | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Topidhunga, Shángchá | 14-15,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Rálam Valley, Dhauli V., Kutti V. | 12-14,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — | B. |
| 1. Sarju Valley, Bhim-tál | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Bágesar, Pharka | 3-6,500 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Binsar, Jagthána | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Jagthána, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | B. |
| 5. Naini-tál, Káthi, &c. | 6-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Dwáli, Sing-jari | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kuári Pass, Dhakwáni | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Dhauli Valley, Káli V. | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — | — |

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.

Habit of growth.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------|
| 3. <i>Dalhousiæ</i> , <i>Hook.</i> (Hope) | • • • • • | Tufted |
| 4. <i>albomarginata</i> , <i>Clarke</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 5. <i>rufa</i> , <i>Desv.</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 6. <i>farinosa</i> , <i>Kaulf.</i> | • • • • • | " |

11. ONYCHIUM.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| 1. <i>japonicum</i> , <i>Kze.</i> | • • • • • | Rh. creeping |
| 2. <i>multisectum</i> , <i>F. Henderson</i> | • • • • • | " |

12. CRYPTOGRAMME.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| 1. <i>crispa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> | • • • • • | Tufted |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|

13. PELLÆA.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------|
| 1. <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Hook.</i> | • • • • • | Tufted |
| 2. <i>nitidula</i> , <i>Bak. (Bl.) (D.)</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 3. <i>calamelanos</i> , <i>Link</i> | • • • • • | " |

14. PTERIS.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| 1. <i>longifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> | • • • • • | Tufted |
| 2. <i>cretica</i> , <i>L.</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 3. <i>digitata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | • • • • • | Rh. creeping |
| 4. <i>dactylina</i> , <i>Hook. (Trotter)</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 5. <i>quadriaurita</i> , <i>Retz.</i> | • • • • • | Tufted |
| 6. <i>subquinata</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 7. <i>excelsa</i> , <i>Gaud. (W.) (T.)</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 8. <i>aquilina</i> , <i>L.</i> | • • • • • | Rh. creeping |
| 9. <i>biaurita</i> , <i>L.</i> | • • • • • | Tufted |
| 10. <i>Wallichiana</i> , <i>Agardh.</i> | • • • • • | " |

15. CERATOPTERIS.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|
| 1. <i>thalictroides</i> , <i>Brongn. (Bl.)</i> | • • • • • | Aquatic, tufted |
|--|-----------|-----------------|

16. BLECHNUM.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------|
| 1. <i>orientale</i> , <i>L. (P.W.M.)</i> | • • • • • | Caud. erect |
|--|-----------|-------------|

17. WOODWARDIA.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1. <i>radicans</i> , <i>Sm.</i> | • • • • • | Rh. decumbent |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------|

18. ASPLENIUM.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|----------------------|
| 1. <i>Nidus</i> , <i>L. (D.)</i> | • • • • • | Not in tufts |
| 2. <i>ensiforme</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 3. <i>alternans</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 4. <i>viride</i> , <i>Huds.</i> | • • • • • | Rh. shortly creeping |
| 5. <i>Trichomanes</i> , <i>L.</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 6. <i>septentrionale</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i> | • • • • • | Tufted |
| 7. <i>unilaterale</i> , <i>Lamk. (Hope) (D.)</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 8. <i>planicaule</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | • • • • • | " |
| 9. <i>Ruta-muraria</i> , <i>L. (D.)</i> | • • • • • | Rh. shortly creeping |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 3. Naini-tál, &c. | 6-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Mohargári, Jalat | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Pharka, &c. | 2-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Almora, &c. | 2-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pharka, Karim | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál, Jágesar | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rálam | 12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Champwa, Tola | 10-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon, Ganges V. | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Below Almora | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley, &c. | 2-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál, Káthi, &c. | 3-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Bágesar | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Near Dwáli | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Jalat, Pharka, &c. | 4-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Kumaon, Garhwál | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Káthi, &c. | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 9. Barm-deo | 1-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 10. Bagdwár, Jalat | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon, Outer hills | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Garhwál | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju V., Pyura, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Rámghanga Valley | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Káthi | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Almora, Bagesar, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Pindari, Martoli | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 5. Milam, &c. | 6-11,000 | R. | D. | — | — | B. |
| 6. Milam, Niti, Tola | 11-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 7. Naini-tál, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Jáak Pass, Upper Tola, &c. | 3-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 9. Káli Valley, Dhauli V. | 10-12,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|---|------------------|
| 10. <i>Adiantum-nigrum</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) . . . | Tufted |
| 11. <i>fontanum</i> , <i>Bernh.</i> (D.) . . . | „ |
| 12. <i>exiguum</i> , <i>Bedd.</i> (Hope) (D.) . . . | „ |
| 13. <i>varians</i> , <i>Hk. & Gr.</i> . . . | „ |
| 14. <i>drepanophyllum</i> , <i>Bak.</i> (Levinge) . . . | „ |
| 15. <i>thelypteroides</i> , <i>Michx.</i> (D.) . . . | „ |
| 16. <i>macrocarpum</i> , <i>Blume</i> . . . | „ |
| 17. <i>nigripes</i> , <i>Mett.</i> (MacLeod) . . . | „ |
| 18. <i>tenellum</i> , <i>Hope</i> . . . | „ |
| 19. <i>tenuifrons</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (Dav.) . . . | „ |
| 20. <i>Mackinnoni</i> , <i>Hope</i> (P.W.M.) (D.) . . . | „ |
| 21. <i>Filix-fœmina</i> , <i>Bernh.</i> . . . | „ |
| 22. <i>dentigerum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> . . . | „ |
| 23. <i>rupicola</i> , <i>Hope</i> (Dav.) (D.) . . . | „ |
| 24. <i>Duthiei</i> , <i>Bedd.</i> (D.) . . . | Rh. creeping |
| 25. <i>Schimperi</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> . . . | „ |
| 26. <i>pectinatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> . . . | „ |
| 27. <i>oxyphyllum</i> , <i>Hook.</i> (Dav.) (D.) . . . | Tufted |
| 28. <i>fimbriatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i> (Dav.) (D.) . . . | Rh. creeping |
| 29. <i>foliolosum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> . . . | Rh. erect |
| 30. <i>longifolium</i> , <i>Don</i> (Hope) . . . | Tufted |
| 31. <i>japonicum</i> , <i>Thunb.</i> . . . | Rh. creeping |
| 32. <i>polypodioides</i> , <i>Mett.</i> . . . | Subarborescent |
| 33. <i>squamigerum</i> , <i>Mett.</i> . . . | Rh. creeping |
| 34. <i>multicaudatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (D.) . . . | „ |
| 35. <i>esculentum</i> , <i>Presl.</i> . . . | Caud. subarbor. |
| 36. <i>Ceterach</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) . . . | Tufted |
| 19. ASPIDIUM. | |
| 1. <i>lachenense</i> , <i>Hook.</i> (D.) . . . | Tufted |
| 2. <i>Duthiei</i> , <i>Hope</i> (D.) . . . | „ |
| 3. <i>marginatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> . . . | „ |
| 4. <i>lentum</i> , <i>Don</i> . . . | „ |
| 5. <i>obliquum</i> , <i>Don</i> (Hope) (Herschel) . . . | „ |
| 6. <i>ilicifolium</i> , <i>Don</i> . . . | „ |
| 7. <i>acanthophyllum</i> , <i>Franchet</i> . . . | „ |
| 8. <i>Thomsoni</i> , <i>Hook.</i> . . . | „ |
| 9. <i>squarrosus</i> , <i>Don</i> . . . | Caudex erect |
| 10. <i>angulare</i> , <i>Sw.</i> . . . | „ |
| 11. <i>setosum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> . . . | „ |
| 12. <i>Prescottianum</i> , <i>Hook.</i> . . . | Gregarious |
| 13. <i>Bakerianum</i> , <i>Atkinson</i> . . . | Caudex erect |
| 14. <i>falcatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i> . . . | Tufted |
| 20. NEPHRODIUM. | |
| 1. <i>aristatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i> (Hook. in Herb. Kew) | Caudex erect |
| 2. <i>coniifolium</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (Bl.) . . . | „ |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 10. Bágiráthi Valley | 8-9,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 11. Kali Valley, Kutti V. | 10-11,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 12. Naini-tál, Dhauli Valley | 5-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 13. Jágesar, Dhauli Valley | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 14. Below Naini-tál | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Dhauli Valley, Kali V. | 7-13,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 16. Binsar, Pindar V., &c. | 6-11,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 17. Gori Valley | 10,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Jágesar, Pharka | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Garhwál, Kumaon | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Naini-tál, &c. | 7-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 22. Milam, &c. | 11-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 23. Naini-tál, Byáns | 8-10,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 24. Gangotri, Dárma, Byáns | 13-17,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 25. Jágesar, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 26. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 27. Naini-tál, Ganges V. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 28. Giunji Pass | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 29. Kálimundi, &c. | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 30. Below Naini-tál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 31. Naini-tál, &c. | 4-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 32. Bagdwár, Gori Valley | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 33. Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 34. Káli Valley | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 35. Kumaon, common | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 36. Bágiráthi Valley | 8-9,000 | — | D. | — | — | B. |
| 1. Rálam V., Darma, Byáns | 12-17,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Gangotri, Lebung Pass, Kutti Valley | 14-17,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 3. Dwáli, &c. | 3-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Rámghanga Valley, &c. | 2-7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, Garhwál | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Mádhári Pass, &c. | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Káthi, &c. | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 8. Dwáli, Rálam V., &c. | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Common in Kumaon | 5-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 10. Naini-tál, Karim, &c. | 5-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 11. Káthi | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 12. Rálam V., Milam, &c. | 9-13,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 13. Kaphini, Gori Valley | 9-10,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Naini-tál, Dwáli | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|---|------------------|
| 3. <i>hirtipes</i> , <i>Hook.</i> (P.W.M.) | Caudex erect |
| 4. <i>Gamblei</i> , <i>Hope</i> | Tufted |
| 5. <i>gracilescens</i> , <i>Hook.</i> (D.) | Rh. creeping |
| 6. <i>calcaratum</i> , <i>Hook.</i> (D.) | Tufted |
| 7. <i>repens</i> , <i>Hope</i> | Rh. creeping |
| 8. <i>xyloides</i> , <i>Kze.</i> | Caudex erect |
| 9. <i>Filix-mas</i> , <i>Rich.</i> (Gamble) | " |
| 10. <i>parallelogrammum</i> , <i>Kze.</i> | " |
| <i>forma Khasiana</i> (D.) | " |
| <i>forma patentissima</i> | " |
| <i>forma fibrillosa</i> (Dav.) (D.) | " |
| 11. <i>Kingii</i> , <i>Hope</i> (D.) | " |
| 12. <i>serrato-dentatum</i> , <i>Hope</i> (Dav.) (D.) | " |
| 13. <i>Brunonianum</i> , <i>Hook.</i> | " |
| 14. <i>barbigerum</i> , <i>Hook.</i> | " |
| 15. <i>pandum</i> , <i>Hope</i> (D.) | " |
| 16. <i>Schimperianum</i> , <i>Hochst.</i> | " |
| 17. <i>cochleatum</i> , <i>Don</i> | " |
| 18. <i>Blanfordii</i> , <i>Hope</i> (D.) | Single plants |
| 19. <i>odontoloma</i> , <i>Moore</i> | Caudex suberect |
| 20. <i>ramosum</i> , <i>Hope</i> (D.) | Rh. procumbent |
| 21. <i>marginatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (D.) | Rh. creeping |
| 22. <i>sparsum</i> , <i>Don</i> (D.) | Caudex erect |
| 23. <i>crenatum</i> , <i>Bak.</i> | Rh. short |
| 24. <i>Boryanum</i> , <i>Bak.</i> (D.) | Caudex erect |
| 25. <i>molliusculum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (Bl.) | Rh. creeping |
| 26. <i>aridum</i> , <i>Bak.</i> | " |
| 27. <i>molle</i> , <i>Desv.</i> (Dav.) (Hope) | Caudex erect |
| 28. <i>Papilio</i> , <i>Hope</i> | " |
| 29. <i>occultum</i> , <i>Hope</i> (P.W.M.) | Rh. not seen |
| 30. <i>cicutarium</i> , <i>Bak.</i> | Caudex erect |
| 21. NEPHROLEPIS. | |
| 1. <i>cordifolia</i> , <i>Presl.</i> | Caudex erect |
| 2. <i>volubilis</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> (Hope) | Rh. creeping |
| 22. OLEANDRA. | |
| 1. <i>Wallichii</i> , <i>Hook.</i> | Rh. creeping |
| 23. POLYPODIUM. | |
| 1. <i>erubescens</i> , <i>Wall.</i> | Tufts |
| 2. <i>auriculatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (Hope) | " |
| 3. <i>Phegopteris</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) (MacLeod) | Rh. creeping |
| 4. <i>distans</i> , <i>Don</i> (Hope) | Caudex erect |
| 5. <i>late-repens</i> , <i>Trotter</i> | Rh. creeping |
| 6. <i>Dryopteris</i> , <i>L.</i> (D.) | " |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 3. Garhwál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Phedi in Garhwál | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Kotal range in Garhwál | 3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Karim | 6,300 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Almora, Naini-tál | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Dwantigádh in Garhwál | 8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 10. Dhakára in Garhwál | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| Kálimundi and near Milam | 8-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| Kumaon, Gangotri | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 11. Gangotri in Garhwál | 14-15,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 12. Pinsara Pass, Rálam V., Byáns | 10-13,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | — |
| 13. Rálam Valley, &c. | 12-14,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Rálam V., Sagtia-deo, &c. | 12-13,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Rálam Valley, Gori V. | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Kálimundi, &c. | 3-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Dargára, Thal, &c. | 2-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Bagiráthi Valley | 11-12,000 | R. | D. | — | — | — |
| 19. Dhaudi River, &c. | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Bágiráthi Valley | 9-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Kumaon | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 22. Near Askot | 4-5,000 | R. | — | T. | C. | — |
| 23. Sarju Valley, &c. | 2-7,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 24. Sarju Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 25. Kumaon, Garhwál (K.) | 2-3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 26. Sarju Valley | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 27. Almora, &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 28. Garhwál (Herschell), Ku- maon | 4-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 29. Garhwál | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 30. Sarju Valley, &c. | 2-4,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Near Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Naini-tál | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mohargári, Binsar, &c. | 4-8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rámganga V., Karim | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 4-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Kedarkánta (D.), Kumaon | 10-11,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 4. Near Almora | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 5. Kumaon, Garhwál (Hope) | 3-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bagiráthi Valley, &c. | 9-13,000 | R. | — | T. | C. | B. |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|--|------------------|
| 7. <i>ornatum</i> , Wall. (C.) | Robust, scabrid |
| 8. <i>punctatum</i> , Thunb. | Rh. creeping |
| 9. <i>urophyllum</i> , Wall. (C.) | " |
| 10. <i>proliferum</i> , Presl. | " |
| 11. <i>lineatum</i> , Colebr. | " |
| 12. <i>multilineatum</i> , Wall. | " |
| 13. <i>subfalcatum</i> , Bl. | Tufted |
| 14. <i>amœnum</i> , Wall. | Rh. creeping |
| 15. <i>lachnopus</i> , Wall. | " |
| 16. <i>microrrhizoma</i> , Clarke | " |
| 17. <i>argutum</i> , Wall. | " |
| 18. <i>adnascens</i> , Sw. | " |
| 19. <i>stigmatosum</i> , Sw. | " |
| 20. <i>fissum</i> , Bak. | " |
| 21. <i>flocculosum</i> , Don | " |
| 22. <i>propinquum</i> , Wall. | " |
| 23. <i>rivale</i> , Mett. | " |
| 24. <i>lineare</i> , Thunb. | " |
| 25. <i>simplex</i> , Sw. | " |
| 26. <i>clathratum</i> , Clarke (D.) | " |
| 27. <i>membranaceum</i> , Don | " |
| 28. <i>xylobum</i> , Wall. | " |
| 29. <i>malacodon</i> , Hook. | " |
| 30. <i>cyrtolobum</i> , J. Smith | " |
| 31. <i>Stewartii</i> , Clarke | " |
| 32. <i>ebenipes</i> , Hook. | " |
| 33. <i>juglandifolium</i> , Don | " |
| 34. <i>Lehmanni</i> , Mett. (D.) | " |
| 24. NOTHOCHLÆNA. | |
| 1. <i>Marantæ</i> , R. Br. | Tufted |
| 25. GYMNOGRAMME. | |
| 1. <i>Totta</i> , Schlecht. | Tufted |
| 2. <i>Levingei</i> , Bak. (D.) | Rh. creeping |
| 3. <i>vestita</i> , Hook. | " |
| 4. <i>Andersoni</i> , Bedd. | Tufted |
| 5. <i>javanica</i> , Blume | Rh. creeping |
| 6. <i>leptophylla</i> , Desv. (Dav.) | Tufted |
| 7. <i>involuta</i> , Hook. | Rh. creeping |
| 26. VITTARIA. | |
| 1. <i>lineata</i> , Sw. | Tufted |
| 27. ACROSTICHUM. | |
| 1. <i>crispatulum</i> , Wall. (Bl.) | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| 7. Kumaon | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Kumaon | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Kumaon and Garhwál | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Bhábar, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 11. Bágesar, Phurka, &c. | 3-4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 12. Bágesar, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Kálimundi | 6-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Káthi, Jágesar | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 15. Naini-tál, Mohargári | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Jágesar, &c. | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 17. Binsar, &c. | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Rámanga Valley | 2-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 19. Bágesar, Sarju Valley | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 20. Bágesar, Sarju V., &c. | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 21. Rámári, Bágesar, &c. | 3-6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 22. Binsar Rámári, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 23. Binsar, &c. | 6-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 24. Jagthána, &c. | 3-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 25. Binsar, Kálimundi, &c. | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 26. Dhauli Valley, Káli V. | 9-14,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 27. Naini-tál, Mohargári | 3-6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 28. Binsar, Jágesar | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 29. Binsar, Kálimundi, &c. | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 30. Binsar, &c. | 5-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 31. Pathar-kori, Binsar | 8-10,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 32. Binsar, Kálimundi | 6-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 33. Sarju V., Jágesar, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 34. Near Rámri in Garhwál | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon, Káli V. (D.) | 8-12,000 | R. | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Jágesar | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Gori Valley, Dhauli V. | 7-10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Chinar, &c. | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Pindari, Námik, &c. | 11-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Rámanga, Káthi | 2-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 6. Kumaon | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 7. Suring, &c. | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon, Garhwál (D.) | 1-3,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|---|------------------|
| 28. OSMUNDA. | |
| 1. Claytoniana, <i>L.</i> | Caudex erect |
| 2. regalis, <i>L.</i> | " |
| 29. LYGODIUM. | |
| 1. pinnatifidum, <i>Sw.</i> | Single plants |
| 2. japonicum, <i>Sw.</i> | " |
| 30. BOTRYCHIUM. | |
| 1. Lunaria, <i>Sw.</i> | Single plants |
| 2. ternatum, <i>Sw.</i> | " |
| 3. virginianum, <i>Sw.</i> (Gamble) | " |
| 4. lanuginosum, <i>Wall.</i> | " |
| LYCOPODIACEÆ. | |
| 1. LYCOPODIUM. | |
| 1. Hamiltonii, <i>Spreng.</i> | — |
| 2. setaceum, <i>D. Don</i> | — |
| 3. clavatum, <i>L.</i> | — |
| 2. PSILOTUM. | |
| 1. triquetrum, <i>Sw.</i> | — |
| SELAGINELLACEÆ. | |
| 1. SELAGINELLA. | |
| 1. rupestris, <i>Spring.</i> (D.) | — |
| 2. plumosa, <i>Baker</i> | — |
| 3. yemensis, <i>Spring</i> | — |
| 4. caulescens, <i>Spring</i> | — |
| 5. pallidissima, <i>Spring</i> | — |
| 6. chrysocaulos, <i>Spring</i> | — |
| RHIZOCARPEÆ. | |
| 1. AZOLLA. | |
| 1. pinnata, <i>R. Br.</i> | — |
| CHARACEÆ. | |
| 1. CHARA. | |
| 1. fœtida, <i>R. Br.</i> | — |
| 2. coronata, <i>Ziz.</i> | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | | |
| 1. Namik, Rogila, &c. | 8-12,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Tola, &c. | 5-9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 1. Bhábar, Bágesar, &c. | 1-4,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bhábar, Bágesar, &c. | 1-5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Tola, Kali Valley | 12,000 | R. | D. | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Garhwál at Dátmir | 7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Almora | 5-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Sarju Valley | 4,800 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Jagthána | 5,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Mádhári Pass | 9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Gagás River | 4,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Káli Valley | 7-8,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Bágesar | 3,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Deopryág | 2,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 4. Bágesar | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Naini-tál, Tapu-ban | 7-12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | C. | — |
| 1. Satráli, Almora | 1-5,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| | | | | | C. | B. |
| 1. Sariya-tál | 5-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Naini-tál | 6,500 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.

Habit of growth.

CXLIV. HEPATICÆ.

1. JUNGERMANNIA.

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>rubida</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | | — |
| 2. <i>polyrhiza</i> , <i>Hook.</i> | | — |
| 3. <i>Ariadne</i> , <i>Tayl.</i> | | — |

2. PLAGIOCHILA.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>semidecurrens</i> , <i>Lehm.</i> | | — |
| 2. <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>Lindenb.</i> | | — |
| 3. <i>subintegerrima</i> , <i>Nees</i> | | — |

3. RADULA.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>complanata</i> , <i>Dumort.</i> | | — |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|

4. PORELLA.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>lævigata</i> , <i>Lindenb.</i> | | — |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|

5. PTYCANTHUS.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>striatus</i> , <i>Nees</i> | | — |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|

6. FRULLANIA.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>retusa</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | | — |
| 2. <i>æolotis</i> , <i>Nees</i> | | — |

7. METZGERIA.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>furcata</i> , <i>Nees</i> | | — |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|

8. MARCHANTIA.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>nitida</i> , <i>Lehm.</i> | | — |
| 2. <i>linearis</i> , <i>Lindenb.</i> | | — |
| 3. <i>paleacea</i> , <i>Bert.</i> | | — |

9. DUMORTIERA.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>denudata</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | | — |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|

10. FIMBRIARIA.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>khasiana</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | | — |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|

11. RICCIA.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>fluitans</i> , <i>L.</i> | | — |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---|

CXLV. MUSCI.

1. LEPTOTRICHUM.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. <i>inclinatum</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | | — |
| 2. <i>molliculum</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Champwa | 10,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 6-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon (?) | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon (?) | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon (?) | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Sarju, MASON | 3-5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Jalat | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Sámkhet | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| | | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rájhoti | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon (?) | — | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|---|------------------|
| 3. himalayanum, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. DICRANUM. | |
| 1. himalayanum, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. reflexifolium, <i>C. Müll.</i> . . . | — |
| 3. DIDYMODON. | |
| 1. laxifolius, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 4. OCTOBLEPHARUM. | |
| 1. albidum, <i>Hedw.</i> . . . | — |
| 5. TORTULA. | |
| 1. squarrosa, <i>Brid.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. anomala, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 3. amplexifolia, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 6. ANÆCTANGIUM. | |
| 1. Roylei, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. Thomsoni, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 3. Stracheyanum, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 7. HYMENOSTYLIUM. | |
| 1. aurantiacum, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. curvirostre, <i>Lindenb.</i> . . . | — |
| 8. BARBULA. | |
| 1. vinealis, <i>Brid.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. recurvifolia, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 3. subpellucida, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 4. gracilentia, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 5. nigrescens, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 9. DESMATODON. | |
| 1. Laureri, <i>Wils.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. Wallichii, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 3. involutus, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 10. ENCALYPTA. | |
| 1. ciliata, <i>Hedw.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. rhabdocarpa, <i>Schw.</i> . . . | — |
| 11. GRIMMIA. | |
| 1. apocarpa, <i>Hedw.</i> . . . | — |
| 2. subsecunda, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |
| 12. GLYPHOMITRIUM | |
| 1. Tortula, <i>Mitt.</i> . . . | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 3. Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Champwa | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Devi-dhura | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Above Námik | 9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon, Bhábar | 1-2,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Devi-dhura | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dwáli | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Kumaon (?) | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | B. |
| 3. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon (?) | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 7,000 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Ráj-hoti (?) | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káthi | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| 13. ORTHOTRICHUM. | |
| 1. Hookeri, <i>Wils.</i> | — |
| 14. MACROMITRIUM. | |
| 1. Moorcroftii, <i>Schw.</i> | — |
| 15. FUNARIA. | |
| 1. hygrometrica, <i>Dill.</i> | — |
| 2. leptopoda, <i>Grif.</i> | — |
| 16. TAYLORIA. | |
| 1. indica, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. tenella, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 17. BARTRAMIA. | |
| 1. Halleriana, <i>Hedw.</i> | — |
| 2. leptodonta, <i>Wils.</i> | — |
| 3. subpellucida, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 18. PHILONOTIS. | |
| 1. Turneriana, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. falcata, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 19. MELICHOFERIA. | |
| 1. himalayana, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 20. WEBERA. | |
| 1. elongata, <i>Schw.</i> | — |
| 21. BRYUM. | |
| 1. filiforme, <i>Dicks.</i> | — |
| 2. argenteum, <i>L.</i> | — |
| 3. hemisphæricarpon, <i>C. Müll.</i> | — |
| 4. Warneum, <i>Bland.</i> | — |
| 5. turbinatum, <i>Hedw.</i> | — |
| 6. nepalense, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 7. giganteum, <i>Hook.</i> | — |
| 8. roseum, <i>Schr.</i> | — |
| 22. FABRONIA. | |
| 1. minuta, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 23. HYPNUM. | |
| 1. argentatum, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. Buchanani, <i>Hook.</i> | — |
| 3. cameratum, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 4. kamounense, <i>Harv.</i> | — |
| 5. salebrosum, <i>Hoffm.</i> | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kapkot | 3,500 | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 2. Jágesar | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Champwa | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 2. Champwa | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Champwa | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gágar Pass | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kálimundi | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari | 11,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Garhwál | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | B. |
| 2. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | C. | B. |
| 3. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Gúgé | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | B. |
| 5. Gúgé | 14,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 6. Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Káthi | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| 6. plumosum, <i>Sw.</i> | — |
| 7. rusciforme, <i>Wies.</i> | — |
| 8. obtusulum, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 9. commutatum, <i>Hedw.</i> | — |
| 10. filicinum, <i>L.</i> | — |
| 24. METEORIUM. | |
| 1. acuminatum, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. squarrosulum, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 3. aureum, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 25. STEREODON. | |
| 1. condensatus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. caperatus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 3. pallidulus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 4. taxirameus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 5. plicatus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 6. Gardneri, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 7. prorepens, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 8. macrocarpus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 9. tenuis, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 10. serrula, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 26. NECKERA. | |
| 1. Stracheyana, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. crenulata, <i>Harv.</i> | — |
| 27. HEDWIGIA. | |
| 1. attenuata, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 28. LEUCODON. | |
| 1. secundus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 29. CRYPHÆA. | |
| 1. concavifolia, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 30. ANOMODON. | |
| 1. tristis, <i>Sull.</i> | — |
| 2. acutifolius, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 31. TRACHYPUS. | |
| 1. blandus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. crispatus, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 32. LESKEA. | |
| 1. scopula, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. ramuligera, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 3. Wallichii, <i>Mitt.</i> | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 6. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Sarju Valley, Káthi | 3-7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Sába | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Raj-hoti | 15,000 | — | — | T. | — | — |
| 10. Gágar Pass | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Jalat | 5,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Jágesar | 6,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Sarju Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Sarju Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Bágesar Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 7. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8. Námik, Jalat | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 9. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 10. Dwáli | 8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Rúr Pass | 10,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Dwáli, Jalat | 7-8,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bágesar River. | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Jalat | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Pharka | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|---|------------------|
| 4. <i>cymbifolia</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 5. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 6. <i>haplohymenium</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 33. FISSIDENS. | |
| 1. <i>nobilis</i> , <i>Griff.</i> | — |
| 2. <i>taxifolius</i> , <i>Hedw.</i> | — |
| 3. <i>sylvaticus</i> , <i>Griff.</i> | — |
| 4. <i>viridulus</i> , <i>Wahl.</i> | — |
| 34. MNIMUM. | |
| 1. <i>Nietneri</i> , <i>C. Müll.</i> | — |
| 2. <i>trichomanes</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 35. MNIADELPHUS. | |
| 1. <i>humifusus</i> , <i>Wils.</i> | — |
| 36. CYATOPHORUM. | |
| 1. <i>intermedium</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 37. ATRICHUM. | |
| 1. <i>flavisetum</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 38. POGONATUM. | |
| 1. <i>himalayanum</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 2. <i>microstomum</i> , <i>Brid.</i> | — |
| 3. <i>aloides</i> , <i>P. B.</i> | — |
| 4. <i>fuscatum</i> , <i>Mitt.</i> | — |
| 39. POLYTRICHUM. | |
| 1. <i>perichætiæ</i> , <i>Mont.</i> | — |
| LICHENES. | |
| 1. COLLEMA. | |
| 1. <i>saturninum</i> , <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 2. <i>nigrescens</i> , <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 3. <i>tremelloides</i> , <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 2. UMBILICARIA. | |
| 1. <i>depressa</i> , <i>Schar.</i> | — |
| 3. LECIDEA. | |
| 1. <i>glacialis</i> , <i>Fr.</i> | — |
| 2. <i>geographica</i> , <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 3. <i>armeniaca</i> , <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 4. <i>sabuletorum</i> <i>var. coniois</i> , <i>Fr.</i> | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 4. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pharka | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Devi-dhura | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Devi-dhura | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Káthi | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pharka | 6,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Bagdwár | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dwáli | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Sarju Valley | 3,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Kumaon (?) | — | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Mádhári Pass | 8,200 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Malchak Pass | 16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.

Habit of growth.

4. BIATORA.

1. himalayana, *Bab.* —

5. CLADONIA.

1. pyxidata, *Fr.* —
 2. vermicularis —
 var. taurica, Ach. —
 3. perfoliata, *Fr.* —

6. STEREOCAULON.

1. tomentosum, *Fr.* —
 2. corallinum, *Schr.* —
 3. ramulosum, *Ach.* —
 var. strictum —

7. URCEOLARIA.

1. calcarea, *Ach.* —

8. PARMELIA.

1. melanaspis, *Wahl.* —
 2. pulverulenta, *Ach.* —
 var. scigena —
 3. elegans, *Ach.* —
 4. oreina, *Ach.* —
 5. vitellina, *Ach.* —
 6. calcarea, *Ach.* —
 7. scruposa, *Ach.* —
 8. chrysoleuca, *Ach.* —
 9. saxicola, *Ach.* —
 10. cœsia, *Ach.* —
 11. stellaris, *Ach.* —
 12. speciosa, *Ach.* —
 13. lævigata, *Ach.* —
 14. perlata, *Ach.* —
 15. perlata, *Ach.* —
 var. saccatiloba —
 16. perforata, *Ach.* —
 17. tiliacea, *Ach.* —
 18. scorstea, *Ach.* —
 19. caperata, *Ach.* —
 20. leucomela, *Ach.* —
 21. cirrhata, *Fr.* —

9. STICTA.

1. pulmonacea, *Ach.* —
 var. hypomela —
 2. retigera, *Ach.* —
 3. herbacea, *Del.* —

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | | | |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| 1. Gori Valley | 4,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bomprás | 16,000 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 3. Kumaon | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Gori Valley | 4,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Pindari | 12,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Sagtia-deo, Mádhári P. | 8-11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 1. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 2. Gori Valley | 4,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 4. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 5. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 6. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 7. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 8. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 9. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 10. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 11. Shelong | 13,000 | — | D. | — | — | — |
| 12. Gori Valley, Chinar | 4-8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 13. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 14. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 15. Karim Pass | 7,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 16. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 17. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 18. Mádhári Pass | 8,200 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 19. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 20. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 21. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dugli | 10,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Karim, Káthi, Chinar | 7-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|--|------------------|
| 10. PELTIDEA. | |
| 1. horizontalis, <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 2. canina, <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 11. SOLORINA. | |
| 1. saccata, <i>L.</i> | — |
| 12. CETRARIA. | |
| 1. Stracheyi, <i>Bab.</i> | — |
| 2. ambigua, <i>Bab.</i> | — |
| 13. RAMALINA. | |
| 1. farinacea, <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 14. EVERNIA. | |
| 1. Stracheyi. | — |
| 15. USNEA. | |
| 1. himalayana, <i>Bab.</i> | — |
| 2. longissima, <i>Ach.</i> | — |
| 3. ceratina, <i>Ach.</i> | — |

THE FOLLOWING NAMES SHOULD HAVE APPEARED

| ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES. | Habit of growth. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| EQUISETACEÆ. | |
| 1. EQUISETUM. | |
| 1. arvense, <i>L.</i> | — |
| 2. diffusum, <i>D. Don</i> | — |
| 3. debile, <i>Roxb.</i> | — |

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Dwáli | 9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Dwáli, Chinar. | 8-9,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káthi Pass | 8,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Káthi | 7,200 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Bomprás | 16,600 | — | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Pindari | 11,500 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 1. Pindari, Bomprás | 11-16,000 | R. | D. | T. | — | — |
| 1. Binsar | 7,000 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Chinar | 8,700 | R. | — | — | — | — |

PAGES 232, 233, ABOVE LYCOPODIACEÆ:—

| LOCALITY. | Elevation in feet above sea level. | Distribution. | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| | | Himalaya. | | Tibet. | China. | Britain. |
| | | Rainy. | Dry. | | | |
| 1. Pindari, Rimkim | 11-13,500 | R. | — | T. | C. | B. |
| 2. Almora, Naini-tál | 4-7,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |
| 3. Bhábar, Paton | 1-6,000 | R. | — | — | C. | — |

REDUCTION OF NAMES IN ATKINSON'S LIST OF KUMAON PLANTS
COLLECTED BY STRACHEY AND WINTERBOTTOM.

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Abies Smithiana</i> | 3 | <i>Picea Morinda</i> |
| <i>Acacia Intsia</i> | 3, 4 | <i>Acacia caesia</i> |
| <i>Acalypha calyciformis</i> | — | <i>Acalypha brachystachya</i> |
| <i>Acer caudatum</i> | 6 | <i>Acer acuminatum</i> |
| <i>Aceras angustifolia</i> | 29 | <i>Herminium angustifolium</i> |
| <i>Achyranthes aspera</i> | 3 | <i>Achyranthes bidentata</i> |
| <i>Aconitum ferox</i> | 3 | <i>Aconitum Balfourii</i> |
| " <i>Lycocotum</i> | 4 | " <i>lave</i> |
| " <i>Napellus</i> | 5 | " <i>violaceum</i> |
| <i>Adelia</i> sp. | — | <i>Xylosma longifolium</i> , |
| <i>Adenostemma viscosum</i> | 3 | <i>var. parviflora</i> |
| <i>Adiantum caudatum</i> | — | <i>Adiantum Edgeworthii</i> |
| <i>var. rhizophorum</i> | — | <i>var. Wallichii</i> |
| <i>Æchmanthera Wallichii</i> | — | <i>Æchmanthera tomentosa</i> , |
| | | <i>var. Wallichii</i> |
| <i>Ærides affine</i> | 25 | <i>Ærides multiflorum</i> |
| <i>Agropyrum semicostatum</i> | 5 | <i>Agropyrum longearistatum</i> |
| " sp. | 4 | " " " |
| <i>Agrostis ciliata</i> | 3 | <i>Calamagrostis Munroana</i> |
| " " | 4 | " " " |
| " <i>Royleana</i> | 2 | " <i>Griffithiana</i> |
| " <i>Roylei</i> | 5 | " <i>pilosula</i> , |
| | | <i>var. Wallichiana</i> |
| <i>Ajuga</i> sp. | 3 | <i>Ajuga macrosperma</i> , |
| " | 4 | <i>var. breviflora</i> |
| " | 5 | " <i>brachystemon</i> |
| " | 5 | " <i>depressa</i> |
| <i>Albizzia Julibrissin</i> | — | <i>Albizzia mollis</i> |
| <i>var. mollis</i> | 2 | <i>Allium victorialis</i> |
| <i>Allium ellipticum</i> | 8 | |
| " <i>lineare</i> | — | " <i>Jacquemontii</i> |
| <i>var. junceum</i> | 7 | " <i>Stracheyi</i> |
| " <i>rubens</i> | 5 | " <i>Semonovii</i> |
| " sp. | 4 | " <i>blandum</i> |
| " " | 6, 9 | " <i>paniculatus</i> |
| <i>Amarantus Anardana</i> | 2 | <i>Anagallis arvensis</i> , |
| <i>Anagallis arvensis</i> | — | <i>var. cœrulea</i> |
| <i>Anaphalis chionantha</i> | 2 (in part) | <i>Anaphalis Royleana, var. cana</i> |
| " " | 2 (in part) | " " " |
| " <i>var.</i> | 7 | " <i>var. concolor</i> |
| " <i>contorta</i> | 3 | " <i>xylobhiza</i> |
| " " | — | " <i>contorta</i> , |
| " " | 4 | " <i>var. tenella</i> |
| " " | — | " <i>nubigena</i> , |
| " <i>intermedia</i> (D.C.) | 11 | " <i>var. intermedia</i> |
| " sp. | 5 | " " " |
| | | " <i>Royleana</i> |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Anatherum muricatum . . . | — | Andropogon squarrosus |
| Andropogon pachnodes . . . | 3 | " Schœnanthus <i>var. genuina</i> |
| Androsace incisa | 2 | Androsace rotundifolia |
| " Jacquemontii | 5, 10 | " villosa |
| " pedicellata | 6 | " geraniifolia |
| " rotundifolia | 1 | " saxifragifolia |
| " sp. | 7 | " rotundifolia <i>var. Stracheyi</i> |
| Androscepia gigantea | — | Anthistiria gigantea |
| Anemone albana | — | Not found in Kumaon |
| " narcissiflora | — | " " " |
| " polyanthes, | | Ancmone polyanthes |
| <i>var. villosa</i> | — | |
| " rivularis, | | " rivularis |
| <i>var. hispida</i> | 7 | Not found in Kumaon |
| " rupestris | — | |
| " tetrascapala | — | " " " |
| Anthistiria ciliata | 3 | Anthistiria imberbis, <i>var. Roylei</i> |
| Aquilegia vulgaris, | | Aquilegia pubiflora |
| <i>var. pubiflora</i> | 2 | " glauca |
| <i>var. pyrenaica</i> | 1 | Ardisia solanacea |
| Ardisia humilis | — | |
| Arenaria festucooides, | | Arenaria kumaonensis |
| <i>var. imbricata</i> | 3 | " glandulifera |
| " glandulifera | 13 | " polytrichoides |
| " musciformis | 1 | Arisæma Wallichianum |
| Arisæma costatum | 4 | " flavum |
| " curvatum | 9 | " concinnum |
| " erubescens | 13 | " intermedium |
| " speciosum | 5 | " helliaborifolium |
| " sp. | 8 | " Jacquemontii |
| " " " " " " " " " | 12 | Tanacetum artemsioides |
| Artemisia fasciculata | 17 | Artemisia Roxburghiana, |
| " hypoleuca | 12, 13 | <i>var. grata</i> |
| " macrobotrys | 18 | " biennis |
| Arundinaria sp. | — | Arundinaria spathiflora |
| Arundo bengalensis | — | Arundo Donax |
| " madagascariensis | — | Neyraudia madagascariensis |
| Asparagus lævissimus | 2 | Asparagus Carillus |
| Asperugo sp. | — | Microula Benthami |
| Asphodelus fistulosus | — | Asphodelus tenuifolius |
| Aspidium auriculatum, | | Aspidium lentum |
| <i>var. lenta</i> | 1 (Polysti- chum) | " marginatum |
| <i>var. marginata</i> | 3 | " Bakerianum |
| " sp. | 1 (Nephro- dium) | " setosum |
| " " " " " " " " " | 4 (Polysti- chum) | " falcatum |
| Asplenium falcatum | — | Asplenium planicaule |
| " laciniatum | — | " squamigerum |
| " sp. | 4 (Dipla- zium) | " varians |
| " " " " " " " " " | 7 | Erigeron alpinus |
| Aster tricephalus | 3 (Erige- ron) | <i>var. semibarbata</i> |
| Atriplex sp. | 1 | Axyris amaranthoides, |
| " " " " " " " " " | | <i>var. humifusa</i> |
| " " " " " " " " " | 2 | " amaranthoides |
| Bambusa Falconeri | — | Bambusa nutans |

| Atkinson's List (1875). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Barleria ciliata | 3 | Barleria cristata |
| „ dichotoma | 1 | „ „ |
| „ nepalensis | 5 | „ „ |
| Bassia sp. | 2 | Bassia butyracea |
| Batratherum lanceolatum | 1 | Arthraxon lanceolatus |
| „ molle | 3 | „ microphyllus |
| „ plumbeum | 2 (in part) | „ ciliaris, var. |
| „ submuticum | 2 (in part) | „ submuticus |
| Berberis aristata | 2, 5 | Berberis Chitria |
| var. floribunda | 3, 4, 8 | „ coriaria |
| „ concinna, var. | 9 | „ Jæschkeana |
| „ vulgaris, var. cretica | 11 | „ brachybotrys |
| Betula acuminata | 3, 4 | Betula alnoides |
| „ Bhojpattra | 1, 2 | „ utilis |
| Blitum virgatum | — | Chenopodium Blitum |
| Boerhaavia sp. | 3 | Boerhaavia repens, |
| „ diffusa | — | var. procumbens |
| „ sp. | 1 | var. diffusa |
| „ „ | 2 | Oxybaphus himalaicus |
| Brachypodium scaberrimum | — | Boerhaavia, var. procumbens |
| Bridelia retusa | 2 | Brachypodium sylvaticum |
| Bromus arvensis | 3 | Bridelia montana |
| „ confinis | 2 | Bromus patulus |
| „ giganteus | 1 | „ himalaicus, var. grandis |
| Buchnera sp. | 2 | Festuca gigantea |
| Buddleia crispa | 1 | Buchnera hispida |
| „ Neemda | 2 | Buddleia paniculata |
| Bulbophyllum umbellatum | 10 | „ asiatica |
| Calamagrostis nepalensis | — | Cirrhopetalum maculosum |
| Calosanthès indica | — | Calamagrostis emodensis (in part) |
| Campanula carnosà | 5 | Oroxylum indicum |
| „ ramulosa | 9 | Peracarpa carnosà |
| Capsella Thomsoni | — | Campanula colorata |
| Carex coriophora | 26 | Not in Kumaon |
| „ cruciata | 1 | Carex ustulata |
| „ cruenta, var. mutica | 25 | „ filicina, var. meiogyna |
| „ Esenbeckii | 19 | „ cruenta |
| „ foliosa | 4 | Kobresia trinervis |
| „ gracilenta | 20 | Carex muricata, var. foliosa |
| „ setigera, var. fasciculata | 16 | „ alpina, var. gracilenta |
| Carissa diffusa | — | „ inanis |
| Cassia Tora | 4 | Carissa spinarum |
| Castanea tribuloides | — | Cassia obtusifolia |
| Cedrela Toona, var. serrata | 2 | Castanopsis tribuloides |
| Cedrus Deodora | — | Cedrela serrata |
| Celtis eriocarpa | — | Cedrus Libani, var. Deodara |
| Cephalanthera acuminata | 47 | Celtis australis, var. eriocarpa |
| Ceropegia elegans | 1 | Cephalanthera ensifolia |
| Cheilanthes sp. | 2 | Ceropegia macrantha |
| „ „ | 3 | Cheilanthes rufa |
| Chenopodium multiflorum | 1 | „ albomarginata |
| „ sp. | 3, 6 | Chenopodium Botrys |
| Chiloschista sp. | 23 | „ album |
| Chirita Edgeworthii | 2 | Syrchochilus usneoides |
| Chrysopogon ceruleus | 2 | Chirita pumila |
| „ Gryllus | 3, 4, 5 | Andropogon monticola, |
| „ montanus | 6 (Andro- pogon) | var. Trinii |
| „ serrulatus | 1 | „ Gryllus |
| „ sp. | 7 | „ micranthus, |
| | | var. villosulus |
| | | monticola, |
| | | var. robustus |
| | | assimilis |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Cirrhopetalum Wallichii</i> . . . | 11 | <i>Cirrhopetalum refractum</i> |
| <i>Clematis acuminata</i> . . . | — | <i>Clematis acuminata</i> , <i>var. Wallichii</i> |
| <i>Clerodendron gratum</i> . . . | 2 | <i>Caryopteris grata</i> |
| <i>Cnicus argyracanthus</i> , <i>var. nepalensis</i> . . . | 1 (Cirsium) | <i>Cnicus Wallichii, var. nepalensis</i> |
| <i>Codonopsis lurida</i> . . . | 2 | <i>Codonopsis rotundifolia</i> |
| <i>Coix lachryma</i> . . . | — | <i>Coix Lachryma-Jobi</i> |
| <i>Colquhounia vestita</i> . . . | — | <i>Colquhounia coccinea</i> , <i>var. vestita</i> |
| <i>Commelina obliqua</i> . . . | 2, 3 | <i>Commelina benghalensis</i> |
| „ <i>sp.</i> . . . | 1, 4, 5 | „ <i>obliqua</i> |
| „ „ . . . | 6 | „ <i>Hasskarlii</i> |
| <i>Convolvulus barlerioides</i> . . . | — | <i>Ipomæa barlerioides</i> |
| „ <i>Nil</i> . . . | — | „ <i>Nil</i> |
| <i>Conyza absinthifolia</i> . . . | 1 | <i>Conyza stricta</i> |
| <i>Cordia latifolia</i> . . . | 2 | <i>Cordia obliqua</i> |
| <i>Corydalis cachemiriana</i> . . . | 2 | <i>Corydalis cachemiriana</i> |
| „ <i>Gortschakovii</i> . . . | 12 | „ <i>thyrsiflora</i> |
| „ <i>ramosa</i> , . . . | 9 | „ <i>Stracheyi</i> |
| „ <i>var. nana</i> . . . | 13, 14, 17 | „ <i>nana</i> |
| „ <i>rutæfolia</i> . . . | 7 | „ <i>diphylla</i> |
| <i>Cotoneaster microphylla, var.</i> . . . | 4 | „ <i>var. glacialis</i> |
| <i>Crawfurdia fasciculata</i> . . . | — | <i>Crawfurdia japonica</i> , <i>var. luteo-viridis</i> |
| <i>Cryptolepis reticulata</i> . . . | — | <i>Cryptolepis Buchanani</i> |
| <i>Cuscuta capillaris</i> . . . | 3 | <i>Cuscuta europæa</i> |
| „ <i>macrantha</i> . . . | 1 | „ <i>reflexa</i> |
| <i>Cymbopogon distans</i> . . . | 2 (Andropogon) | <i>Andropogon distans</i> |
| „ <i>Gidarba</i> . . . | 4 „ | „ <i>Nardus</i> , |
| „ <i>laniger</i> . . . | 5 „ | „ <i>var. Stracheyi</i> |
| | | „ <i>Iwarancusa</i> , |
| | | „ <i>var. laniger</i> |
| <i>Cynoglossum grandiflorum</i> . . . | 12 | <i>Lindelofia spectabilis</i> |
| „ <i>sp.</i> . . . | 9 | <i>Cynoglossum furcatum</i> |
| „ „ . . . | 10 | „ <i>denticulatum</i> |
| <i>Cyperus angulatus</i> . . . | 1 | <i>Pycreus laterispicatus</i> |
| „ <i>corymbosus</i> . . . | 9 | <i>Cyperus tegetum</i> |
| „ <i>Eragrostis</i> . . . | 5 | <i>Pycreus sanguinolentus</i> |
| „ <i>exaltatus</i> . . . | 8 | <i>Cyperus nutans</i> |
| „ <i>polystachyus</i> . . . | 6 | <i>Pycreus globosus</i> |
| „ <i>pumilus</i> . . . | 3 | „ <i>nitens</i> |
| <i>Cyrtopera flava</i> . . . | 20 | <i>Eulophia flava</i> |
| <i>Dalbergia confertiflora</i> . . . | 2 | <i>Dalbergia volubilis</i> |
| „ <i>hircina</i> . . . | 3 | „ <i>sericea</i> |
| <i>Danthonia kashmiriana</i> . . . | 1, 2 | <i>Danthonia cachemiriana</i> |
| <i>Daphne papyracea</i> . . . | 1 | <i>Daphne cannabina</i> |
| <i>Daphnidium bifarium</i> . . . | 2 | <i>Lindera bifaria</i> |
| „ <i>pulcherrimum</i> . . . | 1 | „ <i>pulcherrima</i> |
| „ <i>sp.</i> . . . | 3 | <i>Dodecadenia grandiflora</i> |
| <i>Davallia chinensis</i> . . . | — | <i>Davallia tenuifolia</i> |
| „ <i>polypodioides</i> . . . | — | „ <i>hirta</i> |
| „ <i>pulchra</i> . . . | — | „ <i>pseudo-cystopteris</i> |
| <i>Deeringia baccata</i> . . . | — | <i>Deeringia celosiioides</i> |
| <i>Dendrobium sp.</i> . . . | 6 | <i>Dendrobium fimbriatum</i> , |
| | | „ <i>var. oculata</i> |
| „ „ . . . | 7 | „ <i>clavatum</i> |
| „ „ . . . | 8 | „ <i>candidum</i> |
| „ „ . . . | 9 | „ <i>moschatum</i> |
| <i>Deschampsia cæspitosa</i> . . . | — | <i>Deschampsia cæspitosa</i> , |
| | | „ <i>var. colorata</i> |
| <i>Desmodium floribundum</i> . . . | 2 | <i>Desmodium sambuense</i> |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Number in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Desmodium heterophyllum | — | Not found in Kumaon |
| „ triquetrum | ? (Ptero- loma) | Desmodium pseudo-triquetrum |
| Dicentra scandens | — | Dicentra Macrocapnos |
| Dicliptera bupleuroides | — | Dicliptera Roxburghiana, var. bupleuroides |
| Didymocarpus lanuginosa | 1 | Didissandra lanuginosa |
| „ macrophylla | 2 | Didymocarpus pedicellata |
| Dienia cylindrostachya | 4 | Microstylis cylindrostachya |
| Dioscorea bulbifera | 2 | Dioscorea sativa |
| „ glabra | 3 | „ belophylla |
| „ quinata | 6 | „ kumaonensis |
| „ sagittata | 5 | „ melanophryma |
| Diospyros lanceafolia | — | Diospyros cordifolia |
| Disporum calcaratum | 1, 2 | Disporum pullum |
| Dithyrocarpus paniculatus | — | Floscopa scandens |
| Dracocephalum acanthoides | 1 | Dracocephalum heterophyllum |
| Echinosperrum glochidiatum | 5 | Paracaryum glochidiatum |
| „ sp. | 6 | „ „ |
| Ehretia serrata | 1 | Ehretia acuminata |
| Elæocharis palustris | — | Elæocharis congesta |
| Elatostema diversifolium | 2 (Procris) | Elatostema surculosum, var. elegans |
| Eleusine coracana | 1 | Eleusine indica, var. coracana |
| Elsholtzia pusilla | 5 | Elsholtzia eriostachya, var. pusilla |
| Elymus sp. | 2 | Elymus sibiricus |
| Elyna schœnoides | — | Kobresia schœnoides |
| Empusa para toxa | 3 | Liparis paradoxa |
| Ephedra vulgaris | — | Ephedra Gerardiana |
| Epilobium hirsutum, var. lætum | 14 | Epilobium lætum |
| „ organifolium | 6 | „ Stracheyanum |
| „ roseum, | 5, 6 | „ himalayensis |
| „ var. cylindricum | 8 | „ cylindricum |
| „ roseum | 9 | „ „ |
| „ „ | 7, 11, 13 | „ brevifolium |
| Epipactis macrostachya | 50 | Epipactis latifolia |
| Equisetum palustre, var. scoparium | 2 | Equisetum diffusum |
| Eragrostis bifaria | 7 | Eragrostis nardoides |
| „ Brownei | 1, 2, 3 | „ stenophylla |
| „ megastachya | 8 | „ minor |
| „ verticillata | 5 | „ interrupta, var. tenuissima |
| Eranthemum nervosum | — | Dædalacanthus nervosus |
| Eria excavata | 12 | Eria alba |
| „ sp. | 13 | „ convallarioides |
| Erianthus Jacquemontii | 3 | Erianthus filifolius |
| „ rufipilus | 2 | „ fulvus |
| „ rufus | 4 | Pollima argentea |
| Erigeron acre | — | Erigeron alpinus |
| „ var. alpina | 5 | „ „ (proper) |
| „ var. monticola | 4 | „ monticolus |
| „ var. multicaulis | 2 | „ alpinus var. multicaulis |
| „ sp. | 1 (Hetero- chaeta) | Aster Aeterochaeta |
| Eriocaulon hexangulare | 3 | Eriocaulon Sieboldianum |
| „ luzulefolium | 2, 5 | „ viride |
| „ quinquangulare | 6 | „ trilobum |
| „ sp. | 7 | Not found in Herb. Kew |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Eriochrysis Narenga | — | Saccharum Narenga |
| Eritrichium longifolium | 4 | Eritrichium strictum |
| „ nemorosum | 3 | Mertensia racemosa |
| „ rotundifolium | 2 | Eritrichium spathulatum |
| „ sp. | 1 | Trigonotis rotundifolia |
| Erysimum sp. | 2 | Not found in Herb. Kew |
| Erythrina stricta | 3 | Erythrina suberosa (probably) |
| Eugenia sp. | 2 (Syzygium venosum) | Eugenia frondosa |
| Eulalia nepalensis | — | Miscanthus nepalensis |
| Eulophia rupestris | 19 | Eulophia campestris |
| Euonymus fimbriatus | 4, 5 | Euonymus lacerus |
| Euphorbia cognata | 9, 10 | Euphorbia pilosa, var. cognata |
| „ indica | 2 | „ hypericifolia |
| „ nepalensis | 11, 13, 14 | „ prolifera |
| „ sp. | 6 | „ tibetica |
| „ „ | 7 | „ pilosa, var. cognata |
| „ „ | 8 | „ „ „ |
| „ „ | 16 | „ Stracheyi, var. radiata |
| „ „ | 17, 19, 20 | „ Stracheyi |
| Evolvulus hirsutus | — | „ alsinoides |
| Excœcaria insignis | (Falconeria) | Sapium insigne |
| Fagopyrum rotundatum | 31 (Polygonum) | Fagopyrum tataricum |
| Festuca elatior | 3 | Festuca modesta |
| „ pumila | 1 | „ nitidula |
| „ sp. | 1 (Schedonorus) | „ valesiaca |
| „ „ | 2 (Schedonorus) | „ sibirica |
| Ficus conglomerata | 8 | Ficus Cunia |
| „ cordifolia | 1 | „ Rumphii |
| „ indica | 11 | „ bengalensis |
| „ parasitica | 15 | „ gibbosa, var. cuspidifera |
| „ pubigera | 12, 17 | „ foveolata |
| „ retusa | 5 | „ retusa, var. nitida |
| „ tuberculata | 9 | „ samocarpa |
| „ virgata | 3 | „ palmata |
| „ sp. | 4 | „ clavata |
| „ sp. | 19 | Ficus nemoralis |
| „ „ | 20 | „ glomerata |
| Fimbristylis chaetorrhiza | 1 | Fimbristylis junciformis |
| „ communis | 4 | „ diphylla |
| „ pallescens | 3 | „ dichotoma |
| Flacourtia Ramontchi | — | Flacourtia Ramontchi, var. sapida |
| „ var. occidentalis | — | „ |
| Flemingia congesta | 5 | Flemingia bracteata |
| „ var. semialata | 1 | „ semialata |
| „ „ | 2 (F. capitata) | „ prostrata |
| „ strobilifera | 4 | „ fruticulosa |
| „ „ (in part) | — | „ bracteata |
| Fritillaria cirrhosa | 2 | Fritillaria Roylei |
| „ macrophylla | — | Lilium roseum |
| Galium elegans | 2, 8 | Galium rotundifolium |
| „ Mollugo | 3, 5, 9 | „ asperifolium |
| „ sp. | 4 | „ „ |
| Garnotia polygonoides | — | Garnotia polyypogonoides |
| Gentiana aquatica | 15 | Gentiana pseudo-aquatica |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Gentiana capitata | 5 | Gentiana capitata, var. Andersoni |
| „ decumbens | 22 | „ thianschanica (Rupr.) |
| „ depressa | 4 | „ cachemirica |
| „ marginata | 7 | „ carinata, var. marginata |
| „ Moorcroftiana | 13 | „ Moorcroftiana, var. Maldeni |
| „ sp. | 8 | „ capitata, var. strobiliformis |
| „ „ | 10 | „ pedicellata |
| „ „ | 11 | „ capitata, var. strobiliformis |
| „ „ | 18 | „ infelix |
| „ „ | 14, 20, 21 | „ detonsa, var. Stracheyi |
| Gleichenia linearis | — | Gleichenia dichotoma |
| Globba orixensis | — | Globba racemosa |
| Goldfussia bracteata | 2 | Strobilanthes quadrangularis |
| „ capitata | 1 | „ „ |
| „ divaricata | 4 | „ Wallichii, var. microphylla |
| „ penstemonoides | 3 | „ Dalhousianus |
| Goodyera marginata | 54 | Under Goodyera repens |
| Grewia asiatica, var. vestita | 5 | Grewia elastica |
| Gymnadenia Chusua | 35 | Orchis Chusua |
| „ Orchidis | 42 | „ habenarioides |
| Gymnandra kunawarensis | — | Lagotis glauca, var. kunawurensis |
| Gynandropogon annulatus | — | Andropogon annulatus |
| „ tristis | 1 (Andropogon) | „ tristis |
| Habenaria pectinata | 46 | Habenaria ensifolia |
| Hedeoma nepalensis | — | Mosla dianthera |
| Hedychium coccineum | 1 | Hedychium aurantiacum |
| „ densiflorum | 3 | „ spicatum |
| Heliotropium brevifolium | — | Heliotropium strigosum |
| Herminium congestum | 34 | Herminium Monorchis |
| Heteropogon contortus | 1 | Andropogon contortus |
| „ melanocarpus | 2 | „ melanocarpus |
| Holarrhena pubescens | 2 | Holarrhena antidysenterica |
| Hologamium nervosum | — | Ischæmum nervosum |
| Hypolytrum argenteum | — | Lipocarpha argentea |
| Hypoporum pergracile | — | Scleria pergracilis |
| Hypoxis minor | — | Hypoxis aurea |
| Impatiens amphorata | 13 | Impatiens bicolor |
| „ „ | 11, 15 | var. annulifer |
| „ laxiflora | 2 | „ racemosa, var. ecalcarata |
| „ „ | 3 | „ tingens |
| „ scabrida, DC. | 9, 10 | „ cristata, Wall. (I. scabrida, Wall.) |
| „ sulcata | 17 (in part) | „ Roylei |
| „ Thomsoni | 7 (in part) | „ amplexicaulis |
| „ „ | 8 | „ cristata, Wall. |
| Imperata Koenigii | 1, 2 | Imperata arundinacea |
| Inula barbata | 5 | Inula grandiflora |
| „ sp. | 2 | „ rubricaulis |
| „ vestita | 4 | Vicoa vestita |
| Ipomœa bona-nox | — | Calonyction bona-nox |
| „ sessiliflora | 1 | Ipomœa hispida |
| „ sp. | 3 | „ sibirica |
| Iris sulcata | 3 | Iris nepalensis |
| Isachne muricata | 2 | Isachne himalaica |
| Ischæmum speciosum | — | Rottbœllia speciosa |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Isopyrum grandiflorum, . . . | | |
| <i>var.</i> microphyllum . . . | 1 | Isopyrum microphyllum |
| Isoplepis barbata | 3 | Bulbostylis barbata |
| " setacea | 2 | Scirpus setaceus |
| " trifida | 1 | Bulbostylis capillaris, <i>var.</i> trifida |
| Jasminum revolutum | 1 | Jasminum humile |
| Juncus castaneus | 5 | Juncus himalensis |
| " <i>sp.</i> | 3, 4 | " sphacelatus |
| " " | 9, 11, 13 | " Thomsoni |
| " " | 12 | " membranaceus |
| " triglumis | 1 | " Thomsoni |
| Juniperus excelsa | 1 | Juniperus macropoda |
| " Wallichiana | 3 | " pseudo-sabina |
| Justicia Adhatoda | — | Adhatoda vasica |
| " micrantha | 2 (Rostel- laria) | Justicia diffusa |
| " procumbens | — | |
| Kyllinga gracilis | 1 | Kyllinga " brevifolia |
| " monocephala | 2 | " squamulata |
| Lactuca Brunoniana | 1, 3 (Pre- nanthes) (Mulge- dium) | Prenanthes Brunoniana |
| " graciliflora | | Lactuca rapunculoides |
| " macrorrhiza, | | " macrorrhiza |
| <i>var.</i> saxatilis | — | Launæa nudicaulis |
| " obtusa | 1 (Micro- rhynchus) | " secunda |
| " <i>sp.</i> | 2 (Micro- rhynchus) | |
| Lamium petiolatum | 2 | Lamium album |
| Lantana alba | — | Lantana indica |
| Laportea evitata | — | Laportea terminalis |
| Lasiagrostis mongholica | — | Stipa mongolica |
| Lathyrus luteus | — | Lathyrus montanus |
| Leontopodium <i>sp.</i> | 2 | Leontopodium alpinum |
| " " " | 3 | " " " |
| Lepidagathis ustulata | 2 | Lepidagathis hyalina, <i>var.</i> ustulata |
| Leptadenia viminea | — | Orthanthera viminea |
| Leptorhabdos parviflora | — | Leptorhabdos Benthamiana |
| Lespedeza sericea | 4 | Lespedeza stenocarpa |
| Ligustrum bracteolatum | 2 | Ligustrum nepalense |
| Lilium oxypetalum | 4 | Fritillaria oxypetala |
| Limnophila menthastrum | 1 | Limnophila Roxburghii |
| " Roxburghii | 2 | " gratioloides, <i>var.</i> intermedia |
| Liparis nepalensis | 1 | Liparis Glossula |
| Listera <i>sp.</i> | 49 | Listera Lindleyana |
| Lithospermum tenuiflorum | — | Not found in Kumaon |
| Litsea consimilis | (Tetrade- nia) | Litsea umbrosa, <i>var.</i> consimilis |
| Lobelia Wallichiana | 1 | Lobelia pyramidalis |
| Loranthus <i>sp.</i> | 7 | Henslowia heterantha |
| Lycopodium divaricatum | 3 | Lycopodium clavatum |
| " obtusifolium | 1 | " Hamiltonii |
| " pulcherrimum | 2½ | " setaceum |
| " subulifolium | 2 | " " |
| Lysimachia debilis | 1 | Lysimachia japonica |
| " <i>sp.</i> | 3 | " prolifera |
| Lysionotus ternifolia | — | Lysionotus serrata |
| Machilus odoratissimus | 1 | Machilus Duthiei |
| " " <i>var.</i> | 2 | " odoratissima |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Macrotomia bracteata | 2 | Onosma bracteatum |
| Maca indica | 2 | Maca Martiana |
| Mazus sp. | 4 | Falconeria himalaica |
| Melica micrantha | — | Melica Cupani |
| Melilotus parviflora | 1 | Melilotus indica |
| Memoralis ciliaris | — | Pouzolzia pentandra |
| Mnesithea laevis | — | Rottbœllia perforata |
| Myosotis pallens | 2 | Myosotis sylvatica |
| Myrica sapida | — | Myrica rubra |
| Myrsine bifaria | 1 | Myrsine africana |
| Nasturtium indicum | 1 | Nasturtium montanum |
| Neprodium Brunonianum var. | 8 (Las-trœa) | Neprodium barbigerum |
| Nicotiana sp. | — | Nicotiana Tabacum |
| Oberonia iridifolia | 2 | Oberonia Falconeri |
| Olea acuminata | 2 | Osmanthus fragrans |
| „ compacta | 4 | Ligustrum compactum |
| Ophelia alata | 5 | Swertia alata |
| „ angustifolia | 6 | „ angustifolia |
| „ cordata | 1, 8 | „ cordata |
| „ Dalhousiana | 10 | „ purpurascens |
| „ floribunda | 2 | „ Chirata |
| „ paniculata | 7 | „ paniculata |
| „ pulchella | 9 | „ pulchella |
| „ purpurascens | 4 | „ purpurascens |
| Oplismenus Crus-galli | 1, 2 | Panicum Crus-galli, |
| Orobanche indica | 1 | Orobanche cernua |
| „ sp. | 2 | Xylanche himalaica |
| „ „ | 3 | Orobanche Solmsii |
| Orthosiphon virgatus | 1 | Orthosiphon rubicundus |
| Panicum frumentaceum | 6 | Panicum Crus-galli, var. frumentaceum |
| „ Helopus | 3 | „ javanicum |
| „ psilopodium | 5 | „ miliare |
| „ vestitum | 4 | „ villosum |
| Papaver dubium | — | Papaver dubium, var. glabrum |
| var. lævigatum | 1 | Belamcauda punctata |
| Pardanthus chinensis | — | Paris polyphylla |
| Paris sp. | 2 | Digitaria puberula |
| Paspalum filiculme | — | „ „ |
| „ Royleanum | — | Pedicularis siphonantha |
| Pedicularis Hookeriana | 10 | „ longiflora |
| „ tubiflora | 6 | „ Ederi |
| „ versicolor | 9, 13 | „ ophiocephala, |
| „ verticellata | 8 | var. heteroglossa |
| „ sp. | 7 | „ macrantha |
| „ „ | 14 | „ cheilanthifolia |
| Penicillaria spicata | — | Pennisetum typhoidicum |
| Pennisetum sp. | — | „ flaccidum |
| Pergularia odoratissima | — | Pergularia minor |
| Peristrophe sp. | 1 | Justicia pubigera |
| Peristylus fallax | 32 | Habenaria fallax |
| „ goodyeroides | 33 | „ goodyeroides, var. affinis |
| Phragmites Roxburghii | — | Phragmites Karka |
| Phyllanthus nepalensis | — | Glochidion velutinum |
| „ reticulatus | 3, 4, 10 | Flueggia microcarpa |
| „ sp. | 5 | Phyllanthus parvifolius |
| „ „ | Glochidim bifarum? in Herb. S. and W. | Glochidion lanceolarium |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Physalis flexuosa</i> | 1 | <i>Withania somnifera</i> |
| „ <i>peruviana</i> | 2 | <i>Physalis minima</i> |
| <i>Phytolacca decandra</i> | — | <i>Phytolacca acinosa</i> |
| <i>Picrohiza</i> sp. | 2 | <i>Picrohiza Kurooa</i> |
| <i>Pilea trinervia</i> | (<i>Urtica</i> S. & W. 17) | <i>Pilea Symmeria</i> |
| <i>Piptatherum æguiglume</i> | 2 | <i>Oryzopsis æguiglumis</i> |
| „ <i>soongaricum</i> | 1 | „ <i>Munroi</i> |
| <i>Plantago asiatica</i> | 1, 3, 4, 5 | <i>Plantago major</i> |
| „ sp. | 2 | „ <i>brachyphylla</i> |
| <i>Platanthera acuminata</i> | 41 | <i>Habenaria Edgeworthii</i> |
| „ <i>candida</i> | 44 | „ <i>triflora</i> |
| „ <i>obcordata</i> | 40 | „ <i>galeandra</i> |
| „ <i>Susannæ</i> | 39 | „ <i>Susannæ</i> |
| <i>Plectranthus cordifolius</i> | 4 | <i>Plectranthus incanus</i> |
| <i>Pleurogyne carinthiaca</i> , var. | 1 | <i>Gentiana tenella</i> |
| <i>Pleurospermum stellatum</i> | 6 (<i>Hymen-</i> <i>olæna</i>) | <i>Trachydium Roylei</i> |
| <i>Poa bulbosa</i> | 4 | <i>Poa pratensis</i> , |
| „ <i>flexuosa</i> | 7 | <i>var. alpigena</i> |
| „ <i>nepalensis</i> | — | „ <i>nemoralis</i> , |
| „ <i>Royleana</i> | 3 | <i>var. ligulata</i> |
| „ <i>serotina</i> | 11 | „ <i>annua</i> , |
| „ <i>sterilis</i> | 9 | <i>var. nepalensis</i> |
| <i>Pogonatherum polystachyum</i> | — | „ <i>annua</i> |
| <i>Pollinia Lehmanni</i> | 2 | „ <i>polycolea</i> |
| <i>Polygonatum roseum</i> | 4 | „ <i>flexuosa</i> |
| „ <i>sibiricum</i> | 5 | <i>Pogonatherum saccharoideum</i> |
| <i>Polygonum amplexicaule</i> , | | <i>Ischæmum petiolare</i> |
| <i>var. ambiguum</i> | 12 | <i>Polygonatum verticillatum</i> |
| „ <i>amplexicaule</i> , | | „ <i>cirrifolium</i> |
| <i>var. ambiguum</i> | 14 | <i>Polygonum amplexicaule</i> , |
| „ <i>amplexicaule</i> , | | <i>var. speciosa</i> |
| <i>var. oxyphyllum</i> | 13 | „ <i>amplexicaule</i> |
| „ <i>aviculare</i> , | 21 | „ „ |
| <i>var. diffusum</i> | 2 | „ <i>aviculare</i> |
| „ <i>Brunonis</i> | 2 | „ <i>affine</i> |
| „ <i>capitatum</i> , | | „ <i>capitatum</i> |
| <i>var. pingue</i> | 8 | „ <i>chinense</i> , |
| „ <i>chinense</i> , | | <i>var. ovalifolia</i> |
| <i>var. Thunbergianum</i> | 36 | „ <i>cognatum</i> |
| „ <i>cognatum</i> , | | „ <i>plebejum</i> , |
| <i>var. alpestre</i> | 46 | <i>var. brevifolia</i> |
| „ <i>Dryandri</i> | 22 | „ <i>pterocarpum</i> |
| „ <i>dumetorum</i> | 27 | „ <i>filicaule</i> |
| „ <i>filicaule</i> , | | „ <i>Hydropiper</i> |
| <i>var. extenuatum</i> | 37 | „ <i>stagninum</i> |
| „ <i>flaccidum</i> | 16 | „ <i>strigosum</i> |
| „ <i>Hamiltonii</i> | 19 | „ <i>plebejum</i> |
| „ <i>horridum</i> | 7 | „ <i>lanigerum</i> |
| „ <i>illecebroides</i> | 23 | „ <i>sphærostachyum</i> |
| „ <i>lanigerum</i> , | | „ <i>alatum</i> |
| <i>var. indicum</i> | 15 | „ <i>tubulosum</i> |
| „ <i>macrophyllum</i> | 1 | „ <i>alatum</i> , |
| „ <i>nepalense</i> | 9 | <i>var. parviflora</i> |
| „ <i>Olivieri</i> | 49 | „ <i>glaciale</i> |
| „ <i>perforatum</i> | 11 | |
| „ „ <i>var. glaciale</i> | 44 | |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Polygonum, polystachyum, . . . | | |
| <i>var.</i> glabrum . . . | 32 | Polygonum polystachyum |
| " polystachyum, . . . | | |
| <i>var.</i> pubescens . . . | 33 | " lapathifolium, |
| " Posumbu . . . | 17 | <i>var.</i> laxa |
| " quadrifidum . . . | 24 | " lapathifolium, |
| " rumicifolium, . . . | | <i>var.</i> laxa |
| <i>var.</i> oblongum . . . | 35 | " campanulatum |
| " strictum . . . | 18 | " Posumbu |
| " viviparum, <i>var.</i> . . . | 4 | " viviparum |
| " " " " . . . | | |
| <i>var.</i> gracilimum . . . | 6 | " " " |
| " sp. | 39 | " perpusillum |
| " " " " " . . . | 48 | " sibiricum |
| Potamogeton lucens . . . | 2 | Potamogeton Zizii |
| " rufescens . . . | 3 | " natans |
| " sp. | 8 | " pectinatus |
| " " " " " . . . | 9 | " " " |
| Potentilla procumbens . . . | 3 (Sib- baldia) | Potentilla Sibbaldi |
| Pouzolzia ovalis . . . | 24 (Urtica) | Pouzolzia viminea |
| " quinquenervis ; . . . | 10 (Urtica) | " hirta |
| Premna integrifolia . . . | 4 | Premna integrifolia, |
| Primula autumnalis . . . | 12 | <i>var.</i> mucronata |
| " capitata . . . | 3 | Primula petiolaris, |
| " nana . . . | 9 | <i>var.</i> Stracheyi |
| " petiolaris . . . | 11 | " denticulata, |
| " pulverulenta . . . | 8 | <i>var.</i> erosioides |
| " sibirica . . . | 6 | " petiolaris. |
| " " " " " . . . | | <i>var.</i> pulverulenta |
| <i>var.</i> tibetica . . . | 15 | " petiolaris, |
| " speciosa . . . | 1 | <i>var.</i> Edgeworthii |
| " Stracheyi . . . | — | " petiolaris, |
| " sulphurea . . . | 10 | <i>var.</i> pulverulenta |
| Pteris pellucida, . . . | | Primula involuerata |
| <i>var.</i> stenophylla . . . | 1 | " tibetica |
| " sp. | 2 (Allosu- rus) | " erosa |
| Quercus annulata . . . | 5 | " petiolaris, |
| Ranunculus aquatilis . . . | — | <i>var.</i> Stracheyi |
| " Chacrophyllos . . . | — | " petiolaris, |
| " pulchellus, <i>var.</i> . . . | 19 | <i>var.</i> sulphurea |
| Reinwardtia trigyna . . . | — | Pteris digitata |
| Rhabdia viminea . . . | — | " aquilina |
| Rhododendron nobile . . . | 4 | Quercus glauca |
| " sp. | 5 | Ranunculus aquatilis |
| Rhynchoglossum obliquum . . . | — | <i>var.</i> tricophyllus |
| Rhynchosia vestita . . . | 4 | Not found in Kumaon |
| Roscoea elatior . . . | 4 | Ranunculus pulchellus |
| " gracilis . . . | 3 | Reinwardtia indica |
| " purpurea . . . | 1 | Rhabdia lycioides |
| Rubia Manjista . . . | 2 | Rhododendron barbatum |
| | | " " " |
| | | <i>var.</i> parviflora |
| | | Flemingia vestita |
| | | Cautleya lutea |
| | | " " " |
| | | " " " |
| | | Roscoea procera |
| | | Rubia cordifolia |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Rubus parvifolius | 16 | Rubus foliolosus |
| Ruellia hirta | — | Hemigraphis hirta |
| Rungia parviflora | — | Rungia parviflora, var. pectinata |
| Saccharum Sara | — | Saccharum arundinaceum |
| Saccolabium guttatum | 24 | Rhynchosytilis retusa |
| Salix acutifolia | 1 | Salix daphnoides |
| „ furcata | 13 | „ fruticulosa |
| „ grisea | 5 | „ Wallichiana, var. grisea |
| Sarcococca saligna | — | Sarcococca prunifomis |
| Saurauja nepalensis | — | Saurauja napaulensis |
| Saussurea sp. | 7 | Saussurea Hookeri |
| „ „ | 7 (Aplo- taxis) | „ foliosa |
| „ „ | 9 | „ glanduligera |
| „ „ | 10 | Jurinea ceratocarpa, var. depressa |
| Schoenus compressus | — | Scirpus Caricis |
| Scindapsus decursivus | 2 | Rhaphidophora grandis |
| „ sp. | 3 | „ „ glauca |
| Scirpus sylvaticus | 2 | Scirpus ternatensis |
| Scopolia præalta | — | Physochlaina præalta |
| Scrophularia decomposita | 1 | Scrophularia lucida |
| „ sp. | 7 | „ „ dentata |
| Scutellaria sp. | 4 | Scutellaria repens |
| Securinega obovata | — | Flueggia microcarpa |
| Selaginella integerrima | 8 | Selaginella pallidissima |
| „ radicata | 7 | „ „ plumosa |
| „ semicordata | 9 | „ „ chrysocaulos |
| „ sp. | 5 | „ „ yemensis |
| Senecio diversifolius | 4 | Senecio chrysanthemoides, var. spectabilis |
| Shuteria vestita, | | Shuteria densiflora |
| var. densiflora | 1 | |
| „ vestita, | | „ involuerata |
| var. involuerata | 2 | |
| Sida humilis | 2 | Sida veronicæfolia |
| Smilax elegans | 1 | Smilax parvifolia |
| „ maculata | 4 | „ aspera |
| „ ovalifolia | 6, 7 | „ prolifera |
| „ sp. | 2 | „ menispermoidca |
| „ „ | 5 | „ Roxburghiana |
| „ „ | 8 | „ macrophylla |
| Solanum lysimachioides | 3 | Solanum macrodon var. lysimachioides |
| „ sanctum | 7 | „ „ coagulans |
| „ spp. | 6, 8 | Not found in Herb. Kew. |
| Solenanthus sp. | 1 | Paracaryum heliocarpum |
| „ „ | 2 | Lindelofia Benthami |
| Sorghum halepense | 2 | Andropogon halepensis |
| „ muticum | 1 | „ serratus |
| „ vulgare | 3 | „ var. nitidus |
| Spermacece articularis | 2 | „ Sorghum |
| „ lasiocarpa | (Borreria) | Spermacece hispida |
| Spiranthes amœna | 52 | „ „ stricta |
| Spodiopogon angustifolius | — | Spiranthes australis |
| Sponia politoria | — | Ischænum angustifolium |
| Sporobolus elongatus | — | Trema politoria |
| Stachys splendens | 2 | Sporobolus diander |
| Stellera concinna | (Passe- rina) | Stachys mellissæfolia |
| | | Stellera Chamæjasme |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Stephania hernandifolia | — | Not found in Kumaon |
| Sterculia fulgens | — | Sterculia pallens |
| Stipa pallida | — | Stipa sibirica, var. pallida |
| Striga hirsuta | 2 | Striga lutea |
| Strobilanthes attenuatus | 6 | Strobilanthes alatus |
| „ auriculatus | 2 | „ auriculatus, var. Edgeworthianus |
| „ Edgeworthianus | 1 | „ auriculatus, var. Edgeworthianus |
| „ Wallichii | 4 | „ Wallichii, var. microphylla |
| „ sp. | 7 | „ atropurpureus |
| Stylophorum lactucoides, <i>Benth. & Hk. f.</i> | (Dicranostigma) | Chelidonium Dicranostigma |
| Symplocos Hamiltoniana | 2 | Symplocos racemosa |
| „ polystachya | 4 | „ ferruginea, var. polystachya |
| Tabernaemontana coronaria | — | Ervatamia coronaria |
| Tamarix dioica | — | Tamarix gallica |
| Tanacetum tomentosum | 4 | Tanacetum senecionis |
| Taraxacum Deus-leonis | — | Taraxacum officinale |
| Tephrosia purpurea | 2 | Tephrosia pumila |
| Tetranthera monopetala | 2 | Litsea polyantha |
| „ tomentosa | 1 | „ sebifera, var. tomentosa |
| Teucrium macrostachyum | 1 | Leucoscepttrum canum |
| Thalictrum alpinum, | | Thalictrum alpinum |
| <i>var. acaule</i> | 2 | |
| alpinum, | | |
| <i>var. microphyllum</i> | 1 | „ „ |
| minus | 12 | „ minus, <i>var. foetidum</i> |
| pedunculatum | — | Not found in Kumaon |
| platycarpum | 13 | Thalictrum squamiferum |
| reniforme | 10 (in part) | „ Chelidonii |
| „ „ | 10 (in part) | „ neurocarpum |
| Thannocalamus Falconeri | — | Arundinaria Falconeri |
| spathiflorus | — | „ spathiflora |
| Thesium multicaule (in part) | 1 | Thesium himalense |
| „ „ | 2 | „ „ |
| Thespesia Lampas | 4 (Hibiscus) | Thespesia macrophylla |
| Thymus linearis | 2 | Thymus Serpyllum |
| Tofieldia nepalensis | 1 | Aletris nepalensis |
| sp. | 2 | „ „ |
| Torenia edentula | — | Torenia cordifolia |
| Tovaria pallida | 2 | Smilacina pallida |
| purpurea | 1 | „ „ |
| Trilepis Royleana | — | <i>var. purpurea</i> |
| Trillidium | — | Kobresia Royleana |
| Triplostegia glandulifera | — | Trillium |
| | | Removed from Valerianaceæ to Dipsaceæ |
| Trisetum aureum | 1 | Avena ænea |
| subspicatum | 2, 4, 5 | „ subspicata |
| virescens | 3 | „ aspera, <i>var. Roylei</i> |
| Triticum longiaristatum | — | Agropyrum longearistatum |
| Ulmus campestris, | | Ulmus Wallichiana |
| <i>var. macrophylla</i> | 2 | |
| campestris, <i>var.</i> | 3 | „ „ |

| Atkinson's List (1878). | Numbers in S. and W. herbarium. | Equivalent. |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ulmus integrifolia | 1 | Holoptelea integrifolia |
| „ parvifolia | 2½ | Ulmus lancifolia |
| Urochloa semi-alata. . . . | — | Axonopus semi-alatus |
| Valeriana sp. | 3 | Valeriana dioica |
| „ „ | 4 | „ Stracheyi |
| „ „ | 7 | „ pyrolæfolia |
| Vallaris dichotoma | — | Villaris Heynei |
| Vanda sp. | 22 | Vanda alpina |
| Veronica lanosa | 11 | Veronica deltigera |
| „ Maddeni | 8 | „ javanica |
| „ sp. | 4 | „ ciliata |
| Vinca pusilla | — | Lochnera pusilla |
| Vincetoxicum sp. | — | Cynanchum Vincetoxicum |
| Viscum articulatum | 3 | Viscum japonicum |
| „ attenuatum | 1 | „ articulatum. var. dichotomum |
| Vitis himalayana | 1 (Ampe- lopsi) | Vitis semicordata, var. Roylei |
| „ pallida | — | Not found in Kumaon |
| Werneria nana | 8 (Ligu- laria) | Cremanthodium Deasyi |
| Wikstrœmia virgata. . . . | — | Wikstrœmia canescens |
| Woodsia lanosa | — | Woodsia hyperborea |
| „ sp. | 3 | Gymnogramme Andersoni |
| Wrightia mollissima. . . . | — | Wrightia tomentosa |

INDEX TO FAMILIES AND GENERA.

| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| Abelia | 78 | AMARYLLIDÆ | 186 | ASCLEPIADÆ | 110 |
| Abies | 172 | Ammannia | 68 | Asparagus | 186 |
| Abroma | 24 | AMPELIDÆ | 36 | Asperella | 220 |
| Abrus | 46 | Amphicome | 132 | Asperugo | 120 |
| Abutilon | 24 | ANACARDIACÆ | 38 | Asperula | 82 |
| Acacia | 52 | Anæctangium | 236 | Asphodelus | 188 |
| Acalypha | 162 | Anæctochilus | 180 | Aspidium | 226 |
| ACANTHACÆ | 134 | Anagallis | 106 | Aspidopterys | 26 |
| Acer | 36 | Anaphalis | 88 | Asplenium | 224 |
| Achillea | 92 | Anchusa | 120 | Aster | 86 |
| Achyranthes | 148 | Andrachne | 160 | Astilbe | 60 |
| Aconitum | 6 | Andropogon | 210 | Astragalus | 44 |
| Acorus | 193 | Androsace | 104 | Asystasia | 134 |
| Acrocephalus | 138 | Aneilema | 192 | Atrichum | 242 |
| Acroglochin | 148 | Anemone | 2 | Atylosia | 50 |
| Acrostichum | 230 | Angelica | 74 | Avena | 214 |
| Actæa | 6 | Anisadenia | 26 | Axonopus | 206 |
| Actinidia | 22 | Anisochilus | 140 | Axyris | 148 |
| Adenocaulon | 90 | Anisomeles | 144 | Azolla | 232 |
| Adenosachme | 80 | Anogeissus | 66 | | |
| Adenosma | 126 | Anomodon | 240 | | |
| Adenostemma | 84 | Anona | 6 | Balanophora | 158 |
| Adhatoda | 136 | ANONACÆ | 6 | BALANOPHOREÆ | 158 |
| Adiantum | 222 | Anotis | 80 | Baliospermum | 162 |
| Adina | 78 | Antennaria | 88 | Bambusa | 220 |
| Adonis | 2 | Anthistiria | 212 | Barbarea | 12 |
| Æchmanthera | 134 | Antidesma | 160 | Barbula | 236 |
| Æginetia | 130 | Antirrhinum | 124 | Barleria | 134 |
| Ægle | 30 | Aphyllorchis | 178 | Barringtonia | 66 |
| Ærides | 178 | Apios | 48 | Bartramia | 238 |
| Ærua | 148 | Apluda | 210 | Bassia | 166 |
| Æschynanthus | 132 | Apocypis | 208 | Bauhinia | 52 |
| Æschynomene | 46 | APOCYNACÆ | 110 | Begonia | 70 |
| Æsculus | 36 | Aquilegia | 4 | BEGONIACÆ | 70 |
| Ageratum | 86 | Arabis | 12 | Belamcanda | 186 |
| Agrimonia | 58 | Aralia | 76 | BERBERIDÆ | 8 |
| Agropyron | 220 | ARALIACÆ | 76 | Berberis | 8 |
| Agrostis | 214 | Arceuthobium | 158 | Berchemia | 34 |
| Ainsliæa | 98 | Arctium | 96 | Beta | 148 |
| Ajuga | 146 | Ardisia | 106 | Betula | 168 |
| Alangium | 76 | Arenaria | 20 | Biatora | 244 |
| Albizzia | 54 | Argemone | 8 | Bidens | 92 |
| Alectra | 128 | Argostemma | 80 | Biebersteinia | 28 |
| Aletris | 184 | Argyrea | 120 | BIGNONIACÆ | 132 |
| Alisma | 196 | Argyrolobium | 40 | Biophytum | 28 |
| ALISMACÆ | 196 | Arisæma | 194 | Bischofia | 160 |
| Allardia | 92 | Aristida | 212 | BIXINÆ | 16 |
| Allium | 188 | Aristolochia | 154 | Blainvillea | 92 |
| Alnus | 168 | ARISTOLOCHIACÆ | 154 | Blechnum | 224 |
| Alopecurus | 212 | AROIDEÆ | 194 | Blumea | 88 |
| Alstonia | 110 | Artemisia | 92 | Boehmeria | 166 |
| Alternanthera | 148 | Arthraxon | 208 | Boenninghausenia | 30 |
| Alysicarpus | 46 | Artocarpus | 164 | Boerhaavia | 146 |
| Alyssum | 12 | Arundinaria | 220 | Bombax | 24 |
| AMARANTACÆ | 146 | Arundinella | 206 | Bonnaya | 126 |
| Amarantus | 148 | Arundo | 216 | BORAGINÆ | 118 |

| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Bosia | 146 | Cedrela | 32 | COMMELINACEÆ | 190 |
| Boswellia | 32 | Cedrus | 172 | COMPOSITE | 84 |
| Bothriospermum | 120 | CELASTRINEÆ | 32 | CONIFERÆ | 170 |
| Botrychium | 232 | Celastrus | 34 | CONVOLVULACEÆ | 120 |
| Brachyactis | 86 | Celosia | 146 | Convolvulus | 122 |
| Brachypodium | 220 | Celsia | 124 | Conyza | 88 |
| Brassaiopsis | 76 | Celtis | 162 | Corchorus | 26 |
| Brassica | 14 | Centranthera | 128 | Cordia | 118 |
| Braya | 14 | Centunculus | 106 | Coriaria | 40 |
| Bridelia | 160 | Cephalanthera | 180 | CORIARIEÆ | 40 |
| Briza | 218 | Cephalostigma | 100 | CORNACEÆ | 76 |
| Bromus | 218 | Cerastium | 18 | Cornus | 76 |
| Brunella | 144 | Ceratopteris | 224 | Cortia | 74 |
| Bryum | 238 | Ceropegia | 114 | Cortusa | 106 |
| Buchanania | 38 | Cetraria | 246 | Corydalis | 10 |
| Buchnera | 128 | Charophyllum | 74 | Corylus | 168 |
| Buddleia | 114 | Chamabainia | 166 | Costus | 184 |
| Bulbophyllum | 174 | Chamærhodos | 58 | Cotoneaster | 60 |
| Bulbostylis | 200 | Chara | 232 | Cotyledon | 64 |
| Bupleurum | 72 | CHARACEÆ | 232 | Cousinia | 96 |
| BURSERACEÆ | 32 | Cheilanthes | 222 | Crambe | 14 |
| Butea | 48 | Cheiranthus | 12 | Craniotome | 144 |
| Buxus | 160 | Chelidonium | 10 | Crassula | 64 |
| | | CHENOPODIACEÆ | 148 | CRASSULACEÆ | 62 |
| CACTEÆ | 72 | Chenopodium | 148 | Cratægus | 60 |
| Cæsalpinia | 52 | Chirita | 132 | Crawfordia | 114 |
| Cæsulia | 90 | CHLORANTHACEÆ | 154 | Cremanthodium | 94 |
| Cajanus | 50 | Chloris | 216 | Crepis | 98 |
| Calamagrostis | 214 | Chonemorpha | 110 | Crinum | 186 |
| Calamintha | 142 | Chorisma | 14 | Crotalaria | 40 |
| Calamus | 194 | Christolea | 14 | CRUCIFERÆ | 10 |
| Calanthe | 176 | Chrysanthellum | 92 | Cryphæa | 240 |
| Callianthemum | 2 | Chrysosplenium | 62 | Cryptogramme | 224 |
| Callicarpa | 136 | Cicer | 46 | Cryptolepis | 110 |
| Callitriche | 66 | Cichorium | 98 | Cucubalus | 18 |
| Calonyction | 122 | Cimicifuga | 6 | Cucumis | 70 |
| Calotropis | 112 | Cinnamomum | 154 | CUCURBITACEÆ | 70 |
| Caltha | 4 | Circaea | 68 | Cudrania | 164 |
| Campanula | 102 | Circæaster | 154 | Cupressus | 170 |
| CAMPANULACEÆ | 100 | Cirrhopetalum | 174 | CUPULIFERÆ | 168 |
| Cannabis | 164 | Cissampelos | 8 | Curculigo | 186 |
| Canscora | 114 | Citrus | 30 | Curcuma | 184 |
| CAPPARIDÆ | 14 | Cladonia | 244 | Cuscuta | 122 |
| Capparis | 16 | Clarkella | 80 | Cyananthus | 102 |
| CAPRIFOLIACEÆ | 78 | Clausena | 30 | Cyanotis | 192 |
| Capsella | 14 | Cleisostoma | 178 | Cyathocline | 86 |
| Capsicum | 122 | Clematis | 2 | Cyathophorum | 242 |
| Caragana | 42 | Cleome | 14 | Cyathula | 148 |
| Cardamine | 12 | Clerodendron | 138 | Cyclostemon | 160 |
| Cardiospermum | 36 | Clintonia | 190 | Cydonia | 58 |
| Carduus | 96 | Clitoria | 50 | Cymbidium | 176 |
| Carex | 202 | Cnicus | 96 | Cynanchum | 112 |
| Careya | 66 | Cocculus | 6 | Cynodon | 216 |
| Carissa | 110 | Cochlearia | 12 | Cynoglossum | 118 |
| Carpesium | 90 | Cochlospermum | 16 | CYPERACEÆ | 198 |
| Carpinus | 170 | Codonopsis | 102 | Cyperus | 198 |
| Carthamus | 98 | Cœlogyne | 174 | Cypripedium | 182 |
| Carum | 72 | Coffea | 82 | Cystopteris | 222 |
| CARYOPHYLLEÆ | 18 | Coix | 206 | | |
| Caryopteris | 138 | Colebrookia | 140 | Dactylis | 218 |
| Casearia | 70 | Coleus | 140 | Dædalacanthus | 134 |
| Cassia | 52 | Collema | 242 | Dalbergia | 52 |
| Cassiope | 102 | Colocasia | 194 | Danthonia | 216 |
| Castanopsis | 168 | Colquhounia | 144 | Daphne | 156 |
| Catantropa | 216 | Colutea | 42 | Daphniphyllum | 160 |
| Caucalis | 76 | COMBRETACEÆ | 66 | Datisca | 70 |
| Cautleya | 184 | Combretum | 66 | DATISCAEÆ | 70 |
| | | Commelina | 190 | | |

| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|-------------------------|------|------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| Datura | 124 | Epithema | 132 | Gastrodia | 178 |
| Davallia | 222 | EQUISETACEÆ | 246 | Gaultheria | 102 |
| Debregeasia | 168 | Equisetum | 246 | Geniosporum | 138 |
| Deeringia | 146 | Eragrostis | 216 | Gentiana | 114 |
| Delphinium | 4 | Eria | 174 | GENTIANACEÆ | 114 |
| Dendrobium | 174 | Erianthus | 208 | Geodorum | 176 |
| Dendroclamus | 220 | ERICACEÆ | 102 | GERANIACEÆ | 28 |
| Deschampsia | 214 | Erigeron | 86 | Geranium | 28 |
| Desmatodon | 236 | ERIOCAULÆÆ | 196 | Gerbera | 98 |
| Desmodium | 46 | Eriocaulon | 196 | GESNERACEÆ | 132 |
| Deutzia | 62 | Eriophorum | 200 | Geum | 56 |
| Deyeuxia | 214 | Eriophyton | 146 | Girardinia | 166 |
| Dicentra | 10 | Eriosema | 50 | Gleichenia | 222 |
| Dichrocephala | 86 | Eritrichium | 120 | Globba | 182 |
| Dicksonia | 222 | Eruca | 14 | Glochidion | 160 |
| Dicliptera | 136 | Ervatamia | 110 | Gloriosa | 190 |
| Dicranum | 236 | Erysimum | 14 | Glyceria | 218 |
| Didissandra | 132 | Erythraea | 114 | Glycine | 48 |
| Didymocarpus | 132 | Erythrina | 48 | Glycosmis | 30 |
| Didymodon | 236 | Eugenia | 66 | Glyphomitrium | 236 |
| Digitaria | 204 | Eulophia | 176 | Gmelina | 138 |
| Dioscorea | 186 | Euonymus | 32 | Gnaphalium | 90 |
| DIOSCOREACEÆ | 186 | Eupatorium | 86 | GNETACEÆ | 170 |
| Diospyros | 108 | Euphorbia | 158 | Gomphogyne | 70 |
| Dipcadi | 188 | EUPHORBIACEÆ | 158 | Gonatanthus | 194 |
| DIPSACEÆ | 84 | Euphrasia | 128 | Gongronema | 112 |
| Dipsacus | 84 | Eurotia | 148 | Goodyera | 180 |
| DIPTEROCARPEÆ | 22 | Eurya | 22 | Gouania | 34 |
| Disporum | 190 | Eutrema | 12 | GRAMINEÆ | 204 |
| Dodecadenia | 156 | Evernia | 246 | Grewia | 26 |
| Dodonæa | 38 | Evolvulus | 122 | Grimmia | 236 |
| Dolichos | 50 | Exacum | 114 | Guldenstædtia | 44 |
| Dopatrium | 126 | Excecaria | 162 | Gymnema | 112 |
| Doritis | 176 | | | Gymnogramme | 230 |
| Doronicum | 94 | | | Gymnosporia | 34 |
| Draba | 12 | Fabronia | 238 | Gynostemma | 70 |
| Dracocephalum | 142 | Fagopyrum | 152 | Gynura | 94 |
| Drosera | 64 | Falconeria | 130 | Gypsophila | 18 |
| DROSERACEÆ | 64 | Festuca | 218 | | |
| Drymaria | 20 | FICOIDEÆ | 72 | Habenaria | 180 |
| Dumasia | 48 | Ficus | 164 | HEMODORACEÆ | 184 |
| Dumortiera | 234 | Filago | 88 | Halenia | 116 |
| Dysophylla | 140 | FILICES | 222 | HALORAGÆÆ | 64 |
| | | Fimbriaria | 234 | Hamiltonia | 82 |
| | | Fimbristylis | 198 | Hedera | 76 |
| EBENACEÆ | 108 | Fissidens | 242 | Hedwigia | 240 |
| Echinocarpus | 26 | Flacourtia | 16 | Hedychium | 184 |
| Echinops | 96 | Flemingia | 50 | Hedyotis | 80 |
| Echinosperrum | 118 | Floscopa | 192 | Hedysarum | 44 |
| Eclipta | 92 | Flueggia | 160 | Helicteres | 24 |
| Ehretia | 118 | Fragaria | 56 | Helinus | 34 |
| ELFAGNACEÆ | 156 | Fraxinus | 108 | Heliotropium | 118 |
| Elaeagnus | 156 | Fritillaria | 190 | Hemigraphis | 134 |
| Elaeocarpus | 26 | Frullania | 234 | Hemiphragma | 126 |
| Elaeodendron | 34 | Fumaria | 10 | Hemipilia | 182 |
| Elatostema | 166 | FUMARIACEÆ | 10 | Henslovia | 158 |
| Eleocharis | 198 | Funaria | 238 | HEPATICÆ | 234 |
| Eleusine | 216 | | | Heptapleurum | 76 |
| Elsholtzia | 140 | Gagea | 190 | Heracleum | 74 |
| Elymus | 220 | Galaetia | 48 | Hermidium | 182 |
| Embelia | 106 | Galeola | 178 | Herpestis | 126 |
| Emilia | 94 | Galinisoga | 92 | Herpetospermum | 70 |
| Encalypta | 236 | Galium | 82 | Heteropanax | 76 |
| Engelhardtia | 168 | Gardenia | 82 | Heterostenma | 112 |
| Ephedra | 170 | Gardneria | 114 | Hibiscus | 24 |
| Epilobium | 68 | Garnotia | 212 | Hicrochloe | 212 |
| Epipactis | 180 | Garuga | 32 | Hippophæ | 156 |
| Epipogum | 178 | | | | |

| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| Hippuris | 64 | LABIATÆ | 138 | LYCOPODIACEÆ | 232 |
| Hiptage | 26 | Lactuca | 100 | Lycopodium | 232 |
| Holarrhena | 110 | Lagascea | 90 | Lygodium | 232 |
| Holbœllia | 8 | Lagerstrœmia | 68 | Lysimachia | 106 |
| Holmskioldia | 138 | Laggera | 88 | Lysionotus | 132 |
| Holoptelea | 162 | Lagotis | 136 | LYTHRACEÆ | 68 |
| Holostemma | 112 | Lamium | 144 | | |
| Hordeum | 220 | Lancea | 126 | | |
| Houttuynia | 154 | Lantana | 136 | Macaranga | 162 |
| Hovenia | 34 | Laportea | 166 | Machilus | 154 |
| Hoya | 112 | Lathrœa | 130 | Macromitrium | 238 |
| Hydrangea | 62 | Lathyrus | 48 | Macropanax | 76 |
| Hydrilla | 172 | Launœa | 100 | Macrotomia | 120 |
| HYDROCHARIDÆÆ | 172 | LAURINÆÆ | 154 | Mœsa | 106 |
| Hydrocotyle | 72 | Lecanthus | 166 | MAGNOLIACEÆ | 6 |
| Hypophila | 134 | Lecidea | 242 | Mallotus | 162 |
| Hymenodictyon | 80 | Leea | 36 | MALPHIGHIACEÆ | 26 |
| Hymenophyllum | 222 | LEGUMINOSÆ | 40 | Malva | 22 |
| Hymenopogon | 80 | Lemna | 196 | MALVACEÆ | 22 |
| Hymenostylium | 236 | LEMNACEÆ | 196 | Mangifera | 38 |
| Hyoseyamus | 124 | LENTIBULARIÆÆ | 130 | Manisuris | 210 |
| Hypœcum | 10 | Leonotis | 144 | Maoutia | 168 |
| HYPERICINÆÆ | 22 | Leontopodium | 88 | Marchantia | 234 |
| Hypericum | 22 | Leonurus | 144 | Mariscus | 198 |
| Hypnum | 238 | Lepidagathis | 134 | Marlea | 76 |
| Hypopithys | 104 | Lepidium | 14 | Marrubium | 144 |
| Hypoxis | 186 | Leptodermis | 82 | Marsdenia | 112 |
| Hyssopus | 142 | Leptorhabdos | 128 | Mazus | 126 |
| | | Leptotrichum | 234 | Meconopsis | 8 |
| | | Leskea | 240 | Medicago | 42 |
| | | Lespedeza | 44 | Megacarpœa | 14 |
| Iberidella | 14 | Lettsomia | 120 | MELASTOMACEÆ | 66 |
| Ichnocarpus | 110 | Leucas | 144 | Melia | 32 |
| Ilex | 32 | Leucodon | 240 | MELIACEÆ | 32 |
| ILICINÆÆ | 32 | Leucomeris | 98 | Melianthus | 38 |
| Impatiens | 28 | Leucoseptrum | 146 | Melica | 218 |
| Imperata | 206 | Leycesteria | 78 | Melilotus | 42 |
| Indigofera | 42 | LICHENES | 242 | Meliosma | 38 |
| Inula | 90 | Ligusticum | 74 | Melissa | 142 |
| Iphigenia | 190 | Ligustrum | 110 | Melochia | 24 |
| Ipomœa | 122 | LILIACEÆ | 186 | Melothria | 70 |
| IRIDÆÆ | 184 | Lilium | 188 | MENISPERMACEÆ | 6 |
| Iris | 184 | Limnophila | 126 | Mentha | 140 |
| Isachne | 204 | Limonia | 30 | Meriandra | 142 |
| Ischaemum | 208 | Linaria | 124 | Mertensia | 120 |
| Isopyrum | 4 | Lindelofia | 118 | Meteorium | 240 |
| Itea | 62 | Lindenbergia | 126 | Metzgeria | 234 |
| | | Lindera | 156 | Michelia | 6 |
| | | LINEÆ | 26 | Microglossa | 88 |
| | | Linum | 26 | Microgynœcium | 150 |
| Jasminum | 108 | Liparis | 172 | Micromeria | 142 |
| Jatropha | 162 | Lippocarpha | 200 | Microschœnus | 200 |
| JUGLANDEÆ | 168 | Lippia | 136 | Microstylis | 172 |
| Juglans | 168 | Listera | 178 | Microtropis | 32 |
| JUNCACEÆ | 192 | Lithospermum | 120 | Microula | 120 |
| Juncus | 192 | Litsea | 154 | Mielichhoferia | 238 |
| Jungermannia | 234 | Lloydia | 190 | Milium | 212 |
| Juniperus | 170 | Lobelia | 100 | Milusa | 6 |
| Jurinea | 98 | Lochnera | 110 | Millettia | 42 |
| Justicia | 136 | LOGANIACEÆ | 114 | Mimosa | 52 |
| | | Lolium | 220 | Mimulus | 124 |
| | | Lonicera | 78 | Miscanthus | 208 |
| Kalanchoe | 64 | LORANTHACEÆ | 156 | Mitrasacme | 114 |
| Knoxia | 82 | Loranthus | 156 | Mitreola | 114 |
| Kobresia | 200 | Lotus | 42 | Mniadelphus | 242 |
| Kœleria | 216 | Luisia | 178 | Mnium | 242 |
| Kydia | 24 | Luzula | 192 | Mollugo | 72 |
| Kyllinga | 198 | Lychnis | 18 | Monochoria | 190 |

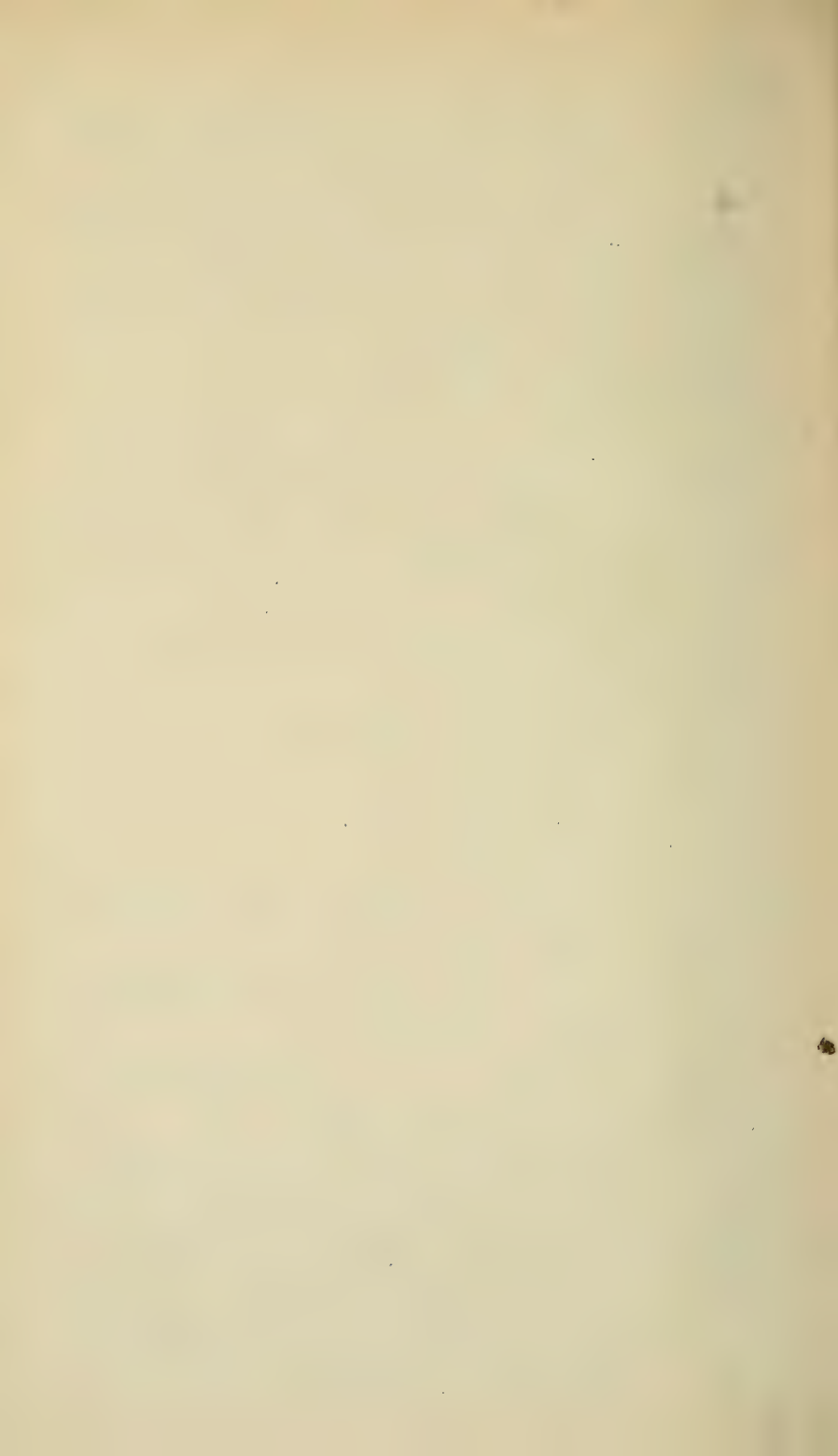
| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Monotropa | 101 | OROBANCHACEÆ | 130 | Physalis | 122 |
| MONOTROPEÆ | 104 | Orobanche | 130 | Physochlaina | 124 |
| Morina | 84 | Oropetium | 220 | Phytolacca | 150 |
| Moringa | 40 | Oroxylum | 132 | PHYTOLACCACEÆ | 150 |
| MORINGEÆ | 40 | Orthanthera | 114 | Picea | 172 |
| Morus | 164 | Orthosiphon | 138 | Picrasma | 30 |
| Mosla | 140 | Orthotrichum | 238 | Picris | 98 |
| Mucuna | 48 | Oryza | 206 | Picrorhiza | 126 |
| Muehlenbergia | 214 | Oryzopsis | 212 | Pieris | 102 |
| Murraya | 30 | Osbeckia | 66 | Pilea | 166 |
| Musa | 184 | Osmanthus | 108 | Pimpinella | 72 |
| MUSCI | 234 | Osmorrhiza | 74 | Pinguicula | 130 |
| Myosotis | 120 | Osmunda | 232 | Pinus | 170 |
| Myriactis | 86 | Osyris | 158 | Piper | 154 |
| Myrica | 168 | Ougeinia | 46 | PIPERACEÆ | 154 |
| MYRICACEÆ | 168 | Oxalis | 28 | Piptanthus | 40 |
| Myricaria | 22 | Oxybaphus | 146 | Pistacia | 38 |
| Myriophyllum | 66 | Oxygraphis | 4 | Pisum | 48 |
| Myrsine | 106 | Oxyria | 152 | PITTOSPOREÆ | 16 |
| MYRSINEÆ | 106 | Oxytropis | 44 | Pittosporum | 16 |
| MYRTACEÆ | 66 | | | Pituranthos | 72 |
| | | Pachystoma | 174 | Plagiochila | 234 |
| NAIADACEÆ | 196 | Paeonia | 6 | PLANTAGINEÆ | 146 |
| Nardostachys | 84 | PALMEÆ | 192 | Plantago | 146 |
| Nasturtium | 12 | Panicum | 204 | Platystemma | 132 |
| Neckera | 240 | Papaver | 8 | Plectranthus | 138 |
| Nelumbium | 8 | PAPAVERACEÆ | 8 | Pleurogyne | 116 |
| Nepeta | 142 | Paracaryum | 118 | Pleurospermum | 74 |
| Nephridium | 226 | Parietaria | 168 | PLUMBAGINEÆ | 104 |
| Nephrolepis | 228 | Paris | 190 | Plumbago | 104 |
| Nerium | 110 | Parmelia | 244 | Poa | 218 |
| Neyraudia | 216 | Parnassia | 62 | Podophyllum | 8 |
| Nicandra | 124 | Parochetus | 40 | Pogonatherum | 208 |
| Nicotiana | 124 | Parrya | 10 | Pogonatum | 242 |
| Nothochlæna | 230 | Paspalum | 204 | Pogonia | 180 |
| NYCTAGINEÆ | 146 | Pavetta | 82 | Pogostemon | 140 |
| Nyctanthos | 108 | PEDALINEÆ | 132 | POLEMONIACEÆ | 118 |
| NYMPHÆACEÆ | 8 | Pedicularis | 128 | Polemonium | 118 |
| | | Pellaea | 224 | Pollinia | 208 |
| | | Peltidea | 246 | Polycarpæa | 20 |
| Oberonia | 172 | Pennisetum | 206 | Polygala | 16 |
| Ochna | 30 | Pentapanax | 76 | POLYGALÆÆ | 16 |
| OCHNACEÆ | 30 | Pentasaeme | 112 | POLYGONACEÆ | 150 |
| Ocimum | 138 | Peperomia | 154 | Polygonatum | 188 |
| Octoblepharum | 236 | Peracarpa | 102 | Polygonum | 150 |
| Odina | 38 | Pergularia | 112 | Polypodium | 228 |
| Oenanthe | 74 | Perilla | 140 | Polypogon | 212 |
| Oenothera | 68 | Periploca | 112 | Polytoca | 206 |
| OLACINEÆ | 32 | Peristrophe | 136 | Polytrichum | 242 |
| Olax | 32 | Perotis | 206 | PONTERIACEÆ | 190 |
| Oldenlandia | 80 | Petalidium | 134 | Populus | 170 |
| Olea | 108 | Peucedanum | 74 | Porana | 122 |
| OLEACEÆ | 108 | Phagnalon | 90 | Porella | 234 |
| Oleandra | 228 | Phaius | 174 | Portulaca | 20 |
| Omphalodes | 118 | Phalaris | 212 | PORTULACEÆ | 20 |
| ONAGRACEÆ | 68 | Phaselolus | 50 | Potamogeton | 196 |
| Onosma | 120 | Philadelphus | 62 | Potentilla | 56 |
| Onychium | 224 | Philonotis | 238 | Poterium | 58 |
| Ophiopogon | 184 | Phleum | 212 | Pothos | 196 |
| Ophiorrhiza | 80 | Phlogacanthus | 134 | Pouzolzia | 166 |
| Oplismenus | 206 | Phlomis | 144 | Premna | 136 |
| Opuntia | 72 | Phœbe | 154 | Prenanthes | 100 |
| ORCHIDEÆ | 172 | Phœnix | 191 | Primula | 104 |
| Orchis | 180 | Pholidota | 176 | PRIMULACEÆ | 104 |
| Oreochis | 176 | Phragmites | 216 | Prinsepia | 54 |
| Origanum | 140 | Phryma | 136 | Prunus | 54 |
| Ornithochilus | 176 | Phyllanthus | 160 | Psidium | 66 |
| | | | | Psilotum | 232 |

| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
| Pteris | 224 | Sapium | 162 | Stachys | 144 |
| Pterocarpus | 52 | Saponaria | 18 | Staphylea | 38 |
| Pterospermum | 24 | SAPONACEÆ | 106 | Stellaria | 18 |
| Pterotheca | 100 | Saraca | 52 | Stellera | 156 |
| Ptycanthus | 234 | Sarcanthus | 178 | Stephania | 6 |
| Pueraria | 50 | Sarcochilus | 178 | Stephegyne | 78 |
| Punica | 68 | Sarcococca | 160 | Sterculia | 24 |
| Pupalia | 148 | Satyrion | 182 | STERCULIACEÆ | 24 |
| Putranjiva | 160 | Saurauja | 22 | Stereocaulon | 244 |
| Pyrcus | 198 | Sauromatum | 194 | Stereodon | 240 |
| Pyrus | 58 | Saussurea | 96 | Stereospermum | 132 |
| | | Saxifraga | 60 | Sticta | 244 |
| Quercus | 168 | SAXIFRAGACEÆ | 60 | Stipa | 212 |
| | | Scabiosa | 84 | Stracheya | 44 |
| Radula | 234 | Schizandra | 6 | Stranvesia | 58 |
| Ramalina | 246 | Schleichera | 36 | Streblus | 164 |
| Randia | 80 | Schrebera | 108 | Streptolirion | 192 |
| RANUNCULACEÆ | 2 | Scirpus | 200 | Streptopus | 188 |
| Ranunculus | 4 | SCITAMINEÆ | 182 | Striga | 128 |
| Raphanus | 14 | Scleria | 200 | Strobilanthes | 134 |
| Raphidophora | 196 | Sclerocarpus | 92 | STYRACEÆ | 108 |
| Rauwolfia | 110 | Scopolia | 124 | Swertia | 116 |
| Reinwardtia | 26 | Scrophularia | 124 | Symplocos | 108 |
| Remusatia | 194 | SCROPHULARINEÆ | 124 | Syringa | 108 |
| Rhabdia | 118 | Scutellaria | 142 | | |
| RHAMNEÆ | 34 | Sebæa | 114 | Tamarindus | 52 |
| Rhamnus | 34 | Sedum | 64 | TAMARISCINEÆ | 20 |
| Rheum | 152 | SELAGINEÆ | 136 | Tamarix | 20 |
| RHIZOCARPEÆ | 232 | Selaginella | 232 | Tanacetum | 92 |
| Rhododendron | 102 | SELAGINELLACEÆ | 232 | Taraxacum | 100 |
| Rhus | 38 | Selinum | 74 | Taxus | 170 |
| Rhynchosglossum | 132 | Semecarpus | 38 | Tayloria | 238 |
| Rhynchosia | 50 | Sempervivum | 64 | Tephrosia | 42 |
| Rhynchospermum | 86 | Senecio | 94 | Terminalia | 66 |
| Rhynchosstylis | 178 | Serratula | 98 | TERNSTREMIACEÆ | 22 |
| Ribes | 62 | Sesamum | 132 | Teucrium | 146 |
| Riccia | 234 | Sesbania | 42 | Thalictrum | 2 |
| Ricinus | 162 | Seseli | 74 | Thermopsis | 40 |
| Rosa | 58 | Setaria | 206 | Theropogon | 188 |
| ROSACEÆ | 54 | Shuteria | 48 | Thesium | 158 |
| Roscoea | 184 | Shorea | 22 | Thespesia | 24 |
| Rottbœllia | 210 | Sida | 22 | Thlaspi | 14 |
| Roylea | 144 | Siegesbeckia | 90 | Thunbergia | 134 |
| Rubia | 82 | Silene | 18 | Thylacospermum | 20 |
| RUBIACEÆ | 78 | SIMARUBEÆ | 30 | THYMELEACEÆ | 156 |
| Rubus | 54 | Sisymbrium | 12 | Thymus | 140 |
| Rumex | 152 | Skimmia | 30 | Thysanotæna | 204 |
| Rungia | 136 | Smilacina | 188 | TILIACEÆ | 26 |
| RUTACEÆ | 30 | Smilax | 186 | Tillæa | 62 |
| | | Smithia | 46 | Tinospora | 6 |
| Sabia | 38 | SOLANACEÆ | 122 | Toddalia | 30 |
| SABIACEÆ | 38 | Solanum | 122 | Torenia | 126 |
| Saccharum | 208 | Solidago | 86 | Toricellia | 78 |
| Saccolabium | 178 | Solorina | 246 | Tortula | 236 |
| Sageretia | 34 | Sonchus | 100 | Trachelospermum | 110 |
| Sagina | 20 | Sonerila | 68 | Trachycarpus | 194 |
| SALICINEÆ | 170 | Sophora | 52 | Trachydium | 72 |
| Salix | 170 | Sopubia | 128 | Trachypus | 240 |
| Salsola | 150 | Spatholobus | 48 | Tragia | 162 |
| Salvia | 142 | Spergula | 20 | Tragopogon | 100 |
| SAMYDACEÆ | 70 | Spermacoce | 82 | Trema | 164 |
| Sanicula | 72 | Sphaeranthus | 88 | Trewia | 162 |
| SANTALACEÆ | 158 | Sphaeropteris | 222 | Trichodesma | 118 |
| SAPINDACEÆ | 36 | Spiræa | 54 | Tricholepis | 98 |
| Sapindus | 36 | Spiranthes | 180 | Trichomanes | 222 |
| | | Spodiopogon | 208 | Trichosanthes | 70 |
| | | Spondias | 38 | Trifolium | 40 |
| | | Sporobolus | 214 | | |

| | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|------------------------|------|------------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| Triglochin | 196 | Usnea | 246 | Wahlenbergia | 102 |
| Trigonella | 42 | Utricularia | 130 | Wallichia | 192 |
| Trigonotis | 120 | | | Waltheria | 24 |
| Trillium | 190 | | | Webera | 238 |
| Triosteum | 78 | | | Wedelia | 92 |
| Triplostegia | 84 | Valeriana | 84 | Wendlandia | 80 |
| Tripogon | 216 | VALERIANACE | 84 | Werneria | 96 |
| Triticum | 220 | Vallisneria | 172 | Wikstrœmia | 156 |
| Triumfetta | 26 | Vanda | 178 | Withania | 122 |
| Trollius | 4 | Vandellia | 126 | Woodfordia | 68 |
| Tsuga | 172 | Ventilago | 34 | Woodsia | 222 |
| Tulipa | 190 | Verbascum | 124 | Woodwardia | 224 |
| Tussilago | 94 | Verbena | 136 | Wrightia | 110 |
| Tylophora | 112 | VERBENACEÆ | 136 | Wulfenia | 128 |
| Typha | 194 | Vernonia | 84 | | |
| TYPHACEÆ | 194 | Veronica | 128 | Xanthium | 90 |
| Typhonium | 194 | Viburnum | 78 | Xylanche | 130 |
| | | Vicatia | 72 | Xylosma | 16 |
| | | Vicia | 46 | | |
| | | Vicoa | 90 | Zannichellia | 196 |
| Ulmus | 162 | Vigna | 50 | Zanthoxylum | 30 |
| UMBELLIFERÆ | 72 | Villebruncea | 166 | Zea | 206 |
| Umbilicaria | 242 | Viola | 16 | Zehneria | 70 |
| Uncaria | 80 | VIOLACEÆ | 16 | Zeuxine | 180 |
| Uraria | 46 | Viscum | 158 | Zingiber | 184 |
| Urecolaria | 244 | Vitex | 138 | Zinnia | 90 |
| Urena | 24 | Vitis | 36 | Zizyphus | 34 |
| Urginea | 188 | Vittaria | 230 | Zornia | 44 |
| Urtica | 164 | Volutarella | 98 | | |
| URTICACEÆ | 162 | | | | |

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

- Page 2, column 1—after "*Clematis napaulensis*, DC." add (M.).
- Pages 2 and 3—after "*Thalictrum cultratum*, Wall." add 3* *squamiferum*,
Lecoyer, H., G.W., Kyungar Pass, 15-16,000, T.
- Page 11 column 7—delete B.
- " 14 " 3—opposite "*Lepidium capitatum*" for Wh. read Pr. Y.
- " 18 " 3—opposite "*Lychnis macrorhiza*, Royle" for W. read Pr.
- " 21 " 6—delete superfluous "C" between "*Spergula*" and "*Drymaria*."
- " 23 " 6—opposite "*DIPTEROCARPEÆ*" add C.
- " 23 " 6—opposite "*ШОКРА*" add C.
- " 26 " 1—for "*(Grewia) scabrophylla*" read *sclerophylla*.
- " 26 " 1—for "*(Grewia) polygama*" read *helicterifolia*.
- " 27 " 1—opposite "*Grewia asiatica*" add (cult.).
- " 27 " 6—opposite "*Triumfetta*" add C.
- " 27 " 6—opposite "*Reinwardtia*" add C.
- " 37 " 6—opposite "*Sapindus*" add C.
- " 47 " 6—opposite "*Desmodium*" add C.
- " 53 " 6—opposite "*(Crotalaria) prostrata*" add C.
- " 60 " 2—opposite "*Cotoneaster bacillaris*, var. *affinis*" for Pr. read
T. or S.
- " 62 " 1—after "*Tillæa pharnaccoides*, Hochst." add (D.).
- Pages 66 and 67—after "*Eugenia Jambolana*, Lamk." add 3. *froudosa*, Wall.,
Tr. Wh., Dec., Outer Hills, 1-2,000, R.
- " 68 and 69—after "*Circaea alpina*, L." add 3. *cordata*, Royle, H. W.,
Aug., Kumaon common, 7-8,000, R., C.
- Page 73 column 5—opposite "*Opuntia Dillenii*, Haw." add (naturalized).
- " 73 " 7—opposite "*Bupleurum*" add B.
- " 76 " 1—for "*Macrapanax*" read *Macropanax*.
- " 76 " 2—opposite "*Cornus oblonga*," for Sh. read Tr.
- " 76 " 5—opposite "*Cornus capitata*," for Pijura read Pyura.
- " 77 " 6—opposite "*Hedera*" add C.
- " 77 " 7—opposite "*Hedera*" add B.
- " 83 " 7—opposite "*Asperula*" add B.
- " 85 " 6—opposite "*Vernonia*" add C.
- " 89 " 6—opposite "*Sphæranthus indicus*" add C.
- " 89 " 7—opposite "*Anaphalis*" delete B.
- " 99 " 6—opposite "*Crepis*" add C.
- " 101 " 7—opposite "*Prenanthes*" delete B.
- " 109 " 6—opposite "*Symplocos*" add C.
- " 115 " 6—opposite "*Canscora*" add C.
- " 115 " 6—opposite "*Crawfurdia*" add C.
- " 115 " 6—opposite "*Gentiana*" add C.
- " 115 " 7—opposite "*Gentiana*" add B.
- Pages 116 and 117—after "*Swertia tetragona*, Clarke" add 4* *cordata*, Royle.
H., W. Bl., Naini-tál, Binsar, &c., 6-19,000, R.
- Page 117 column 6—opposite "*Pleurogyne*" add C.
- " 117 " 6—opposite "*Swertia*" add C.
- Pages 120 and 121—after "*Eritrichium Munroi*, Clarke" add 4. *densiflorum*,
Duthie, H., Bl. or W., Rálam Valley, 11-12,000, R.
- Page 131 column 7—opposite "*Lathræa*" add B.
- " 131 " 7—opposite "*L. Squamaria*, L." add B.
- " 135 columns 5 and 6—for "*Kumaon*, 6-10,000" read Garhwál at Tunghasi,
9,000.
- " 140 column 1—"4" should be 1 before "*oppositifolia*, Smith."
- " 147 " 7—opposite "*Amarantaceæ*" add B.
- " 151 " 5—for "*Hazara*" read *Harrara*.
- " 153 " 7—opposite "*Fagopyrum*" and "*F. esculentum*" delete B.
- " 154 " 1—"Litæa" should be *Litsea*.
- " 156 " 1—"Chamoejasme" should be *Chamæjasme*.
- " 166 " 2—opposite *Villebrunea frutescens* "T. sh" should be T. or Sh.
- " 173 " 5—opposite "*Oberonia Falconeri* Hook. f." add Bâgesar.
- " 180 " 1—after "*Orchis Chusua*, Don" delete (D.).
- " 181 " 5—after "*O. Chusua*" add *Rogila*.
- " 181 " 5—after "*Habenaria ensifolia*" add Naini-tál.
- " 198 " 1—for "*Eriocaulon nepalense*, Prescott" read *E. viride*, Kærn.
- " 198 " 1—"Eriocaulon luzulæfolium (No. 5)" = *E. viride*, Kærn.
- " 201 " 7—opposite "*Kobresia*" add B.
- " 202 " 1—"Carex erostrata" = *C. alpina*, var. *crostrata*.
- " 202 " 7—opposite "*Carex*" add B.



CURTIS'S BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

FOURTH SERIES.

Hand-coloured Figures and Descriptions, Structural and
Historical, of

New and Rare Flowering Plants

from the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and other Botanical
Establishments, suitable for the Garden, Stove, or
Conservatory,

EDITED BY

SIR WILLIAM T. THISELTON-DYER,

K.C.M.G., C.I.E., LL.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.,

LATE DIRECTOR OF THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS, KEW.

Published Monthly, with six Royal 8vo or four octavo
and one quarto or double, hand-coloured Plates, price
2s. 6d. plain, 3s. 6d. coloured. Annual Subscription, 42s.,
post free, payable in advance.

The commencement of a New Series affords a favourable
opportunity for New Subscribers to begin.

A specimen copy will be forwarded, Post-free, on receipt
of 3s. 6d. in stamps or Postal Order, or may be seen at the
Office:—6, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London.

SUBSCRIPTION FORM.

To MESSRS. LOVELL REEVE & Co.,

6, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London.

*Please to forward THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE
monthly as published, for which I enclose 42s. for the
year 1906.*

Name _____

Address _____

Date _____

*Complete in 60 vols., royal 8vo, with nearly 4000 hand-coloured
Plates, many 4to or double plates, 42s. each net.*

**CURTIS & HOOKER'S
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.**

THIRD SERIES.

**Hand-coloured Figures and Descriptions of New and
Rare Flowering Plants,**

SUITABLE FOR THE GARDEN, STOVE, OR CONSERVATORY,
*From the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and other Botanical
Establishments,*

BY

SIR J. D. HOOKER, M.D., C.B., G.C.S.I., F.R.S.

NOTICE OF RE-ISSUE.

SOME portions of the above work being out of print, and complete sets very difficult to obtain, the Publishers have determined to reprint so much as will enable them to complete a few copies as they may be subscribed for; and to meet the convenience of Subscribers, to whom the outlay at one time of so large a sum as a complete set now costs is an impediment to its purchase, they will commence a re-issue of two Volumes Monthly, thus spreading the cost over a period of two and a half years. The price of the volumes will be 42s. each as heretofore, but to Subscribers for the entire series of Sixty Volumes, 36s. each, or a complete set of the 60 vols. will be supplied for £100 cash. Subscribers may commence at any time.

The BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, commenced in 1787, and continued with uninterrupted regularity to the present time, forms the most extensive and authentic repertory of Plant History and Portraiture extant. The THIRD SERIES, by far the most valuable, comprising all the important additions of the last sixty years, contains nearly 4000 Coloured Plates, with Descriptions, structural and historical, by Sir William and Sir Joseph Hooker.

A set complete from the commencement in 1787, including the First, Second, and Third Series, to the end of 1904, 130 vols., may be had, price £136.

LONDON: LOVELL REEVE & CO., LIMITED,
PUBLISHERS TO THE HOME, COLONIAL, AND INDIAN GOVERNMENTS,
6, HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN.



New York Botanical Garden Library

QK 349.3 .S76 1906

gen

Strachey, Richard/Catalogue of the plant



3 5185 00059 8407

